

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MIAMI COUNTY
SINGLE AUDIT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021



Millhuff-Stang, CPA, Inc.
8841 River Run Road / Wheelersburg, Ohio 45694 / Phone: 740.876.8548
45 West Second Street, Suite D / Chillicothe, Ohio 45601 / Phone: 740.851.4978
Fax: 888.876.8549
natalie@millhuffstangcpa.com / roush@millhuffstangcpa.com
www.millhuffstangcpa.com

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE
KEITH FABER



88 East Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215
IPAReport@ohioauditor.gov
(800) 282-0370

Board of Education
Piqua City School District
215 Looney Road
Piqua, Ohio 45356

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of the Piqua City School District, Miami County, prepared by Millhuff-Stang, CPA, Inc., for the audit period July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. The Piqua City School District is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Keith Faber".

Keith Faber
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

February 25, 2022

This page intentionally left blank.

Piqua City School District
Miami County
Table of Contents
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Title	Page
Schedule of Federal Awards Expenditures.....	1
Notes to the Schedule of Federal Awards Expenditures	2
Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	3 – 4
Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of Federal Awards Expenditures Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	5 – 7
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	8

This page intentionally left blank.

Piqua City Schools
Miami County
*Schedule of Federal Awards Expenditures
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

Federal Grantor/Pass Through Grantor/Program Title	Pass Through Entity Number	Federal Assistance Listing Number	Receipts	Non-Cash Receipts	Expenditures	Non-Cash Expenditures
United States Department of Agriculture						
<i>Passed through the Ohio Department of Education</i>						
Child Nutrition Cluster:						
School Breakfast Program	3L70	10.553	\$653,393	\$0	\$653,393	\$0
COVID-19 School Breakfast Program	3L70	10.553	145,383	0	145,383	0
National School Lunch Program	3L60	10.555	879,177	121,548	879,177	121,548
COVID-19 National School Lunch Program	3L60	10.555	208,815	0	208,815	0
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			1,886,768	121,548	1,886,768	121,548
Total United States Department of Agriculture			1,886,768	121,548	1,886,768	121,548
United States Department of Education						
<i>Passed through the Ohio Department of Education</i>						
Special Education Cluster (IDEA):						
Special Education Grants to States	3M20	84.027	1,086,724	0	1,059,042	0
Special Education-Preschool Grants	3C50	84.173	26,150	0	24,888	0
Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)			1,112,874	0	1,083,930	0
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	3M00	84.010	966,242	0	890,553	0
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	3Y60	84.367	157,968	0	153,612	0
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	3H10	84.424	74,196	0	71,972	0
COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund	3HS0	84.425D	658,926	0	2,012,920	0
English Language Acquisition Grants to States	3Y70	84.365	2,549	0	2,549	0
Total United States Department of Education			2,972,755	0	4,215,536	0
United States Department of Treasury						
<i>Passed through the Ohio Department of Education</i>						
COVID-19 Coronavirus Relief Fund	5CV1	21.019	249,817	0	249,817	0
Total United States Department of Treasury			249,817	0	249,817	0
Total Federal Financial Assistance			\$5,109,340	\$121,548	\$6,352,121	\$121,548

The notes to the schedule of federal awards expenditures are an integral part of this schedule.

Piqua City School District
Miami County

Notes to the Schedule of Federal Awards Expenditures
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Note A – Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of federal awards expenditures (the schedule) includes the federal award activity of Piqua City School District (the District) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2021. The information on this schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the District.

Note B – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported on the schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following, as applicable, either the cost principles contained in OMB Circular A-87 *Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments* (codified in 2 CFR Part 225), or the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement. Negative amounts shown on the schedule represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures in prior years. The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Note C – Child Nutrition Cluster

The District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this schedule, the District assumes it expends federal monies first.

Note D – Food Donation Program

The District reports commodities consumed on the schedule at the entitlement value. The District allocated donated food commodities to the respective programs that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Education
Piqua City School District
215 Looney Road
Piqua, Ohio 45356

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Piqua City School District, Miami County, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 23, 2021, wherein we noted the financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the District.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

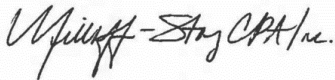
Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Millhuff-Stang, CPA, Inc.
Chillicothe, Ohio

December 23, 2021

Report on Compliance For Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of Federal Awards Expenditures Required by the Uniform Guidance

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Education
Piqua City School District
215 Looney Road
Piqua, Ohio 45356

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Piqua City School District's, Miami County, (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2021. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on the major federal programs occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Opinion on Each of the Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2021.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

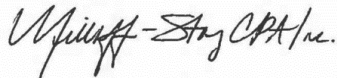
A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated December 23, 2021, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements, and wherein we noted the financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the District. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of federal awards expenditures is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of federal awards expenditures is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.



Millhuff-Stang, CPA, Inc.
Chillicothe, Ohio

December 23, 2021

Piqua City School District
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Section I – Summary of Auditor’s Results

<i>Financial Statements</i>	
Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with GAAP:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	None Reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No
<i>Federal Awards</i>	
Internal control over major federal program(s):	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	None reported
Type of auditor’s report issued on compliance for major federal programs:	Unmodified
Any auditing findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	No
Identification of major federal program(s):	COVID Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund, CFDA #84.425D; Special Education Cluster (IDEA), CFDA #84.027, #84.173
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:	Type A: >\$750,000 Type B: all others
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	Yes

Section II – Financial Statement Findings

None

Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Miami County, Ohio



**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2021**



PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Miami County, Ohio

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2021**

Prepared by:
Jeremie Hittle
Treasurer

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT



PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

A Letter of Transmittalv
B Members of the Board of Education, Superintendent of Schools and Treasurer..... xiii
C Management Team Membersxiv
D School District Organizational Chart.....xv
E Job Description Listingxvi
F Certificate of Achievement (GFOA) xvii
G Certificate of Excellence (ASBO) xviii

II **FINANCIAL SECTION**

A Independent Auditor’s Report..... 1
B Management’s Discussion and Analysis5
C Basic Financial Statements:
 Government-wide Financial Statements:
 Statement of Net Position18
 Statement of Activities20
 Fund Financial Statements:
 Governmental Funds:
 Balance Sheet22
 Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of
 Governmental Activities24
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances26
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities30
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):
 General Fund32
 Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER)34
 Proprietary Funds:
 Statement of Net Position35
 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position.....36
 Statement of Cash Flows37
 Fiduciary Funds:
 Statement of Net Position38
 Statement of Changes in Net Position.... 39
 Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.....40

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

D Required Supplementary Information:

- Schedule of District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability96
- Schedule of District’s Pension Contributions98
- Schedule of the District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability (Asset)100
- Schedule of District’s Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Contributions102
- Notes to the Required Supplementary Information104

E Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:

- Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds112
- Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds114
- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):
- Major Funds:
- General Fund*118
- Special Revenue Fund:*
- Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Fund122
- Debt Service Fund:*
- Bond Retirement Fund123
- Capital Projects Fund:*
- Permanent Improvement Fund124
- Nonmajor Funds:
- Special Revenue Funds:*
- Special Trust Fund125
- Public School Support Fund126
- Other Grant Fund127
- District Managed Activity Fund128
- Auxiliary Services Fund129
- Student Wellness and Success Fund130
- Miscellaneous State Grants Fund131
- Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund132
- Title III Limited English Proficiency Fund133
- IDEA-B Fund134
- Title I Disadvantaged Children Assistance Fund135

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Nonmajor Funds (continued):

Special Revenue Funds (continued):

Coronavirus Relief Fund	136
Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund	137
Title II-A Fund	138
Preschool Grant Fund.....	139

III

STATISTICAL SECTION

Net Position by Component - Last Ten Years.....	S 2
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Years	S 4
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Years	S 8
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Years	S 10
Assessed Valuations and Estimated True Values of Taxable Property - Last Ten Calendar Years	S 14
Property Tax Rates of Direct and Overlapping Governments - Last Ten Calendar Years	S 16
Principal Taxpayers - Real Estate and Public Utilities Tax - Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	S 19
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Years.....	S 20
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Years	S 22
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Years	S 24
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities - Current Year	S 27
Debt Limitations - Last Ten Years	S 28
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Years	S 30
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	S 33
School District Employees by Type – Last Ten Years	S 34
Operating Indicators - Cost per Pupil - Last Ten Years	S 36
Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Years	S 38
Operating Indicators - Teacher Base Salaries and Teachers by Education - Last Ten Years	S 40
Capital Asset Statistics by Building - Last Ten Years	S 42
Educational and Operating Statistics - Last Ten Years	S 46



INTRODUCTORY SECTION



PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

215 Looney Road • Piqua, Ohio 45356-2411
(937) 773-4321



Treasurer's Office: phone (937) 778-4512

fax (937) 778-4518

December 23, 2021

Board of Education Members and Citizens of the Piqua City School District:

As the Superintendent and Treasurer of the Piqua City School District (the District), we are pleased to submit to you this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) issued by the District. This CAFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 is prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and in conformance with standards of financial reporting established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) using guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA).

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position, results of operations and cash flows, where applicable, of the various funds of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The Piqua City School District's MD&A can be found immediately following the Independent Auditor's Report.

THE DISTRICT AND ITS FACILITIES

The District serves an area of approximately 55 square miles in and around the City of Piqua. It is located in Miami County in the Southwestern part of the state, comprising the City of Piqua, Washington Township and Springcreek Township, and is residential, agricultural and industrial. It has a diversified industrial base with over 90 industries and 1,000,000 square feet of commercial space. The City of Piqua is a community of 20,354 people, 45 churches and 200 businesses and manufacturers. It is located on Interstate 75, 50 miles south of Lima, Ohio and 20 miles north of Dayton, Ohio, near the intersection of Interstate 75 and Interstate 70, a significant road intersection in the Midwestern part of the United States.

The District provides a full range of education programs and services to 3,366 students. These include elementary and secondary curriculum offerings at the general, college preparatory, and vocational levels, a broad range of co-curricular and extracurricular activities, gifted, and special education services. In addition, the District provides state-financed assistance to non-public schools located within its boundaries. This assistance is accounted for in a special revenue fund. The non-public school operations have not met the established criteria for inclusion in the reporting entity and, accordingly, are excluded from this report.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

The District's facilities include 2 primary schools (grades K through 3), 1 intermediate school (grades 4 through 6), 1 junior high school (grades 7 through 8), one high school (grades 9 through 12), an administrative building and several athletic complexes.

The Board of Education of the Piqua City School District (the Board) is a five-member elected body, as defined by Section 3313.02, Ohio Revised Code. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, policy maker, and ensures that all other general laws of the State of Ohio are followed in the expenditure of the District's tax dollars and approves the annual appropriation resolution and tax budget.

Good schools are important to the quality of life in Piqua and also to maintaining property values. But beyond these considerations, the educational program itself is of primary importance.

It is therefore appropriate to review briefly some quality indicators because they are the foundation on which our programs are built.

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT -- Piqua City School District K-12 curriculum is based on the Ohio Academic Content Standards and national standards from respective content areas. Periodic needs assessments, curriculum audits as well as legislative and State Department of Education recommendations help guide the work of the curriculum department to provide a comprehensive curriculum. Early childhood standards and extended state standards are the basis for educating our most at risk students. Curriculum that focuses on greater depth of knowledge and higher level thinking skills are the basis of rigor and challenge for our Tier I instruction as well as for our gifted and talented students. At all levels, opportunities for intervention and enrichment are embedded in our curriculum. Unique electives, STEM related courses, Success Bound courses, and the use of technology provide opportunities for our students to collaborate and develop college and career path readiness skills.

INSTRUCTION MATERIALS -- Piqua City Schools uses a blended model of instructional materials. Traditional printed materials, manipulatives for problem solving, online supplemental resources and standards based common assessments to support instruction with in-person and remote learners. Online digital platforms are available at the secondary level for credit recovery.

STAFF DEVELOPMENT -- Professional development is planned to meet staff needs at the district, building, and classroom levels. Designated days during the school year are used for professional development focused on specific district initiatives identified in our strategic plan/district goals or mandated training required of all staff. Building level teams and grade level teams use common planning time to focus on content specific, data driven, best practice professional development. We have a Student Success Team consisting of a director and ten academic coaches who provide embedded, individualized professional learning in both Language Arts and Mathematics instruction for our kindergarten through eighth grade teachers. Coaches also provide support to grade and content area teams to teacher-based teams using the five Step Improvement Process with a focus on evidenced based instructional strategies. Behavior coaches have been added to elementary classrooms as well to embed training opportunities for staff to learn how to support students with social-emotional and behavioral needs. Individual staff members are encouraged to participate in a variety of adult learning opportunities. Individual learning opportunities can be self-selected or principal directed to address needs identified through the teacher evaluation process. These include district sponsored sessions utilizing and sharing the expertise of our own staff members, sessions offered by our regional educational service centers or conferences and sessions offered by organizations or experts in the field.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

All professional development is designed to meet staff and student needs and to improve student performance. All professional development adheres to the standards for High Quality Professional Development as outlined by the Ohio Department of Education and is evaluated by the staff and administration prior to attendance and after to ensure direct alignment to District goals to ensure success.

INTERVENTION AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS -- The Piqua City Schools recognizes its responsibility to identify students who are not meeting grade level growth benchmarks. The Piqua City School District has developed Response to Intervention (RTI) teams at each grade level in order to provide appropriate intervention for students identified with learning gaps. Students in the Piqua City School District are assessed using Ohio State Tests (OST), AIMSweb, and Pro-Core along with staff-developed assessment measures. The RTI teams complete careful data analysis in order to create needed student intervention plans, lesson plans and progress monitoring assessments to guide the process. Students are moved through appropriate interventions as skills are learned. The RTI process contributes to a more meaningful identification of learning and behavioral disabilities, improves instruction quality, and provides all students with the best opportunity to succeed in school.

GIFTED AND TALENTED PROGRAMMING AND ADVANCED PLACEMENT COURSES -- The Piqua City School District recognizes its responsibility to provide appropriate programming for its identified gifted and talented students. The program provides enrolled students with extended opportunities for advanced thinking skills development and independent research. The gifted services continuum begins with screening for eligibility as outlined by the Ohio Department of Education. Once identified, students are provided services through a Written Education Plan that is updated yearly. Gifted services may include, but are not limited to; whole-class instruction, small group instruction, independent studies, honors courses, and advanced placement coursework at the elementary, intermediate, junior high, and high school levels. Currently, Piqua High School offers AP courses in Art, Biology, Calculus, Chemistry, Physics, English Language and Composition, English Literature and Composition, US Government, World History, and College Credit Plus courses through Wright State University and Edison State Community College.

COLLEGE CREDIT PLUS -- Starting in the 7th grade, students attending the Piqua City Schools can take advantage of earning college credit through the concurrent enrollment program at Piqua High School. Students may take college courses within the high school or a public college. Students from public secondary schools who attend a public college are not required to pay for college course tuition, instructional tools, fees, or supplies. The postsecondary institution must waive fees for these students and is also responsible for providing supplemental supplies required by the course syllabus. Piqua City Schools may seek reimbursement from students/families if the student receives a failing grade at the end of the college course or if the student withdraws from the college course after the 14th calendar day after the particular course began, unless the student is identified as being economically disadvantaged in accordance with Ohio Administrative Code.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

SPECIAL EDUCATION -- The Piqua City School District recognizes its responsibility to provide appropriate educational opportunities and access to the general education curriculum for students who have been determined to have a special education disability. We have a full service staff of Intervention Specialists, School Psychologists, Speech and Language Pathologists, Physical Therapists, Occupational Therapists, and Nurses to meet the needs of student ages preschool through twenty-two, who need specialized instruction in order to meet their educational goals. Each student is provided a comprehensive evaluation as required by state and federal laws and a new Individual Education Program each year. Our staff is committed to providing the best service possible and does so by meeting special education student needs on a continuum of least restrictive environments. Our District takes pride in the service level our special education students receive and works hard to coordinate appropriate services with local and regional service providers to ensure a high quality of service delivery at all age levels.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK -- During calendar year 2019, the county's six-year reappraisal of property valuations was completed. The updated appraisal took effect during calendar year 2020. In accordance with millage rollback provisions of HB920, the District has assessed millage at the 20 mill-floor, the lowest millage permitted by Ohio Revised Code. As a result of this, the District is able to benefit financially from increased assessed valuations. The Triennial update was performed during 2016 by the Miami County Auditor's office and took effect during calendar year 2017. In 1990 a ½% School District Income Tax was approved by the voters of Piqua. In May of 2008 the community approved an additional ¾% to our income tax rate. The income tax rate for Piqua City Schools now stands at 1.25%.

The State's School Foundation Program is another major source of revenue for the District's General Fund. There has been great turmoil over the various formulas that have been used and the way the state legislative bodies chose to fund these various formulas. The Supreme Court of Ohio has directed the Ohio General Assembly to enact a school-funding plan that is thorough and efficient. However, the Court did not indicate any enforcement measures to ensure that the Ohio General Assembly completes the task of the direction given. There has been a new funding formula that could be seen as adequate when fully implemented, but it has only been funded for two years at this point. Time will tell if this truly benefits Piqua City Schools.

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING -- As required by Ohio law, the District approved a five-year financial forecast of operational revenues and expenditures along with assumptions in November. Revenues are expected to exceed expenditures for the next fiscal year. A solid level of general fund unassigned fund balance is expected to be held throughout the forecasted fiscal years. Given the uncertainty of future state budgets, as well as local, state and national economic factors, years beyond fiscal year 2022 may deviate significantly from the forecast. The District has been able to navigate staying in the black through COVID-19 through a reduction in expenses and ESSER funding from the federal government.

The diligence of the District in managing long-term plans has become evident when you review the recent past fiscal years along with the current forecasted future budgets. Knowing that the State average life of a new levy is three years, we have not been on the ballot for new operating funds since the spring of 2008. The District passed a substitute levy on November 2, 2021 and all District levies are now permanent with no renewals required. In order for our annual revenue to continue to be above our annual expenditures, we will need to continue to consider further reductions whenever the opportunities rise.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

RECENT SIGNIFICANT ACCOMPLISHMENTS -- Building leadership teams continue to successfully use data to develop outcome-based plans for student improvement. The Ohio Improvement Process is incorporated into the district Collaborative Leadership Team process to strengthen the focus of Teacher-Based-Leadership Teams and Building-Based Leadership Teams. District, building and teacher goals have specifically addressed Success Bound, student growth, achievement results, student learning objectives, and student growth measurement to ensure a typical year's growth and focus strategies on Value Added performance.

The District recently upgraded another section (phase II) of the Piqua High School, now forty (40) years old. The first phase included a section of the building that housed an industrial arts program that was eliminated in 1995. This space was minimally used for instruction and held a great deal of storage. The renovation, completed in the summer of 2019, now provides a lively space full of students throughout the day focusing on classes that have a significant influence on their future careers. These new courses strengthen the partnership we have with the Upper Valley Career Center. Students are able to earn WorkKeys credentials that meet standards to help students earn a meaningful diploma that aids in the successful transition into adulthood. This renovation and program additions has been featured in presentations and has been visited by a number of schools throughout the state as a model for others to emulate.

The renovation of the second section of the building was completed in the summer of 2020. Phase two of the project houses physical education, athletics, special education, home economics, band, choir, The Hartzell Center for the Performing Arts, common space, administrative offices, the nurse's clinic as well as multiple classrooms. Additionally, 40 year old restrooms were updated to individual bathroom closets to provide more privacy as requested by the Principal's Student Advisory group. All of these spaces were renovated to include new flooring, matching school color paint scheme, electrical, plumbing, lighting, data wiring and other updates to extend the life of this building for another 40 years. This section of the building is now more efficient and successfully meets the needs of today's students.

Phase three included all second-floor academic classrooms. New windows were installed as well as flooring and ceilings. All classrooms and the halls were painted with school colors – eliminating old colors from the 1970's. There were significant upgrades to technology and science labs that bring all of these learning spaces up to current standards. This space is now more inviting for staff and students to engage in learning activities.

MAJOR INITIATIVES FOR THE FUTURE – Although COVID-19 has significantly impacted the learning of our students over the past two years, we are determined to help students overcome the deficit that has evolved due to forced shutdowns, quarantines, and illness. These factors coupled with a lack of substitute teachers has slowed the progress of our programming and academics. As a result, the District has used ESSER funds to provide intervention opportunities for students in grades K-12 during the summer months. Additionally, a Student Success Team was formed to provide coaches in order to assist teachers with challenges they may face with using our curriculum resources or instructing students that may need significant support. Additional Social Emotional Learning (SEL) supports have been put in place to assist students, staff, and parents and a new position has been hired to help students and parents improve attendance. The Attendance Support Coordinator meets with students and parents to intervene on behalf of the district to make important connections and facilitate better attendance necessary for student growth and a successful, timely graduation.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM -- The District's accounting system is organized on a fund basis. Each fund is a separate self-balancing accounting entity. The basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements.

Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

INTERNAL CONTROLS -- The Treasurer of the District is responsible for establishing an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft, or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The Management Team is responsible for assisting with implementation of the established internal controls.

The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of cost and benefit requires estimates and judgments by management.

SINGLE AUDIT -- As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the District also is responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to these programs. This internal control structure is subject to periodic evaluation and audit by the Treasurer, Management Team and staff of the District.

As a part of the District's single audit, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including that portion relating to federal financial assistance programs, as well as to verify that the District has complied with applicable laws and regulations.

BUDGETARY CONTROLS -- All funds, except custodial funds, are subject to annual expenditure budgets. The procedures below outline the District's budgetary procedures:

A tax budget of estimated cash receipts and disbursements is submitted to the county auditor as secretary of the county budget commission by January 20 of each year for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The District's Board of Education (the Board) adopts the tax budget at its January Organizational Meeting.

The county budget commission certifies its actions to the District by March 1. As part of this certification, the District receives the official certificate of estimated resources which states the projected receipts of each fund. On or about July 1, this certificate is amended to include any unencumbered balances from the preceding year.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Letter of Transmittal For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

An annual appropriations measure is passed upon receipt of the county auditor's final tax revenue estimates in October or November of each year for the period July 1 to June 30. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end and encumbered appropriations are reported as expenditures in the current year. The Board adopts temporary appropriations at its June Board meeting to cover expenditures until the adoption of the permanent appropriations. The appropriations measure may be amended or supplemented during the year as new information becomes available. Individual buildings and/or departments are given building budgeting funds for instructional supplies, custodial supplies, meeting and mileage expenses, and equipment. Buildings and/or departments may move funds within their budgets with approval of the Superintendent and Treasurer. Appropriations may not exceed estimated resources and expenditures may not exceed appropriations in any fund.

Additionally, the District maintains an encumbrance accounting system as a useful technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Under encumbrance accounting, purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for expenditures of funds are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation.

OTHER INFORMATION

AUDIT -- State statutes require an annual audit. Millhuff-Stang CPA conducted the audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. The auditor's unmodified opinion on the basic financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- The notes to the basic financial statements which follow the basic financial statements contain additional information and are an integral part of such statements.

AWARDS -- The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awards a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to those governmental entities who qualify.

To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must prepare an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report whose contents satisfy all program standards. The report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and applicable legal requirements respective to the reporting entity. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The District has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last twenty four consecutive years (fiscal years ended 1997-2020). We believe this current Comprehensive Annual Financial Report meets the high standards set by the GFOA for a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting and we are submitting it to GFOA. The District also submitted the CAFR to the Association of School Business Officials for review and the document received the Certificate of Excellence award with no major comments the previous six fiscal years (FY 15-20).

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

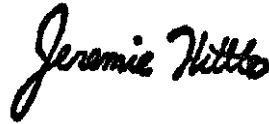
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS -- We are also grateful for the services of Donald J. Schonhardt & Associates, Inc. for their assistance in preparing this report.

In closing, without the patience and support of the Treasurer's Office Staff, the Administrative Team and the Board of Education, preparation of this report would not have been possible.

Respectfully submitted,



Dwayne A. Thompson, Superintendent



Jeremie Hittle, Treasurer

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Members of the Board of Education, Superintendent of Schools and Treasurer For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Members of the Board of Education

The Board of Education is a body politic and corporate with the responsibility of managing and controlling affairs of the District and is, together with the District, governed by laws of the State of Ohio. The Board is comprised of five members who are elected for overlapping four-year terms. The members of the Board of Education of the Piqua City School District, during the current fiscal year, are:

December 2020 Board	Began Service as a Board Member		Present Term Expires
Clint Bostick, President	January	2016	December 31, 2023
Kelly McMaken, Vice President	January	2018	December 31, 2021
Sean Ford	January	2018	December 31, 2021
Steve Frazier	January	2020	December 31, 2023
Andy Hite	January	2006	December 31, 2021

December 2021 Board	Began Service as a Board Member		Present Term Expires
Clint Bostick, President	January	2016	December 31, 2023
Kelly McMaken, Vice President	January	2018	December 31, 2021
Sean Ford	January	2018	December 31, 2021
Steve Frazier	January	2020	December 31, 2023
Andy Hite	January	2006	December 31, 2021

Superintendent of Schools

The Superintendent is the executive officer of the District and is responsible for administering policies adopted by the Board of Education. The Superintendent is expected to provide leadership in all phases of policy formulation and is the chief advisor to the Board on all aspects of the educational program and total operation of the District. Dwayne Thompson was hired as Superintendent of Piqua City Schools effective August 1, 2016. His current contract is through July 31, 2024.

Treasurer

The Treasurer serves as the fiscal officer of the District and, with the Board President, executes all conveyances made by the Board of Education. The Treasurer, Jeremie Hittle has held the position since September, 2013. His current contract is through July 31, 2026.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

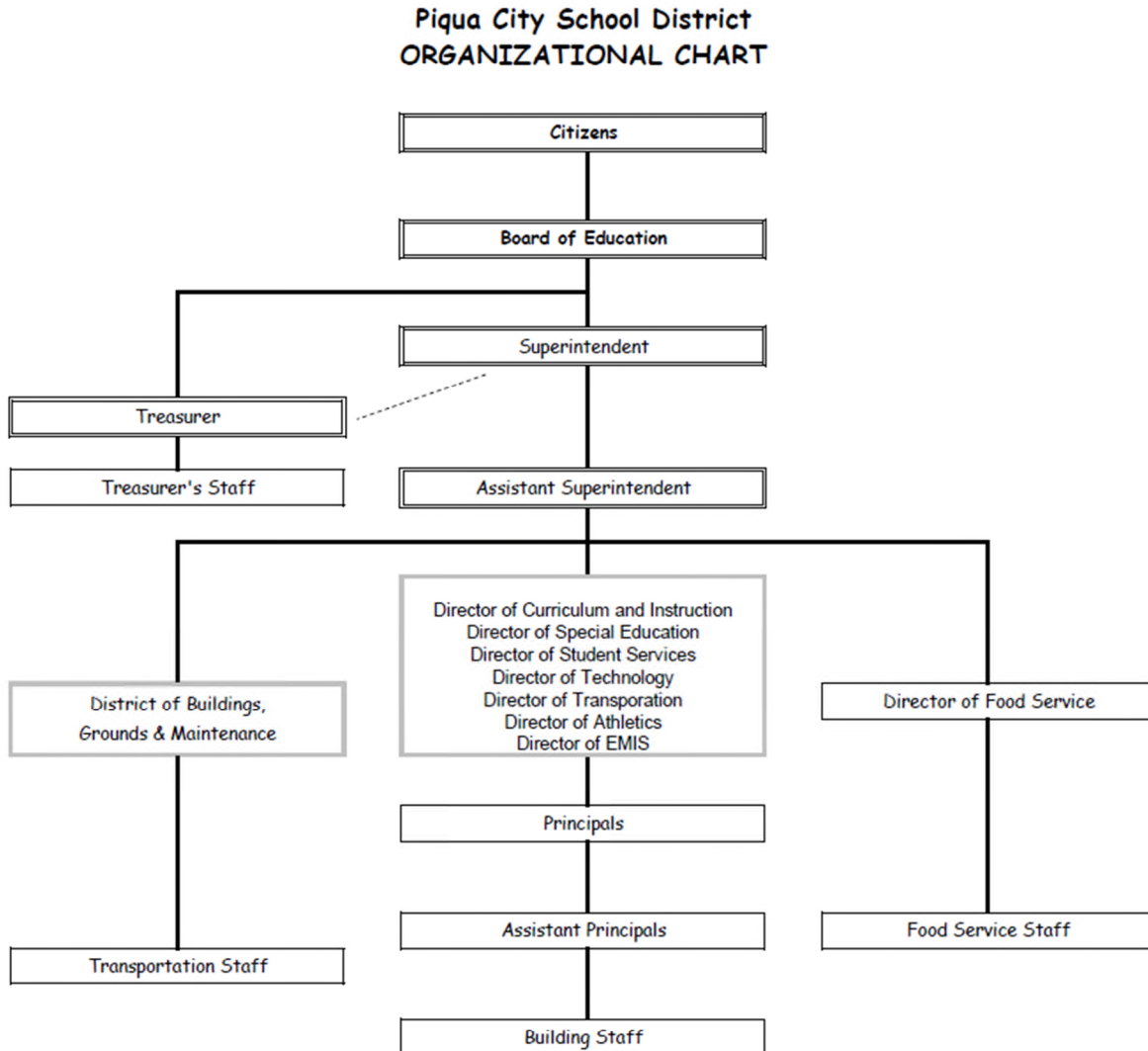
Management Team Members For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Management Team Members

Dwayne Thompson	Superintendent of Schools
Jeremie Hittle	Treasurer
Anthony Lyons	Assistant Superintendent
Teresa Anderson	Primary Director of Curriculum and Instruction
Scott Bloom	Secondary Director of Curriculum and Instruction
Amy Todd	Director of Special Education
Mindy Gearhardt	Director of Student Services
Erich Heidenreich	Director of District Technology
Beth Cain	Director of Transportation
Chip Hare	Director of Athletics
Tracy Mumaw	Director of EMIS
Sean Shumaker	District Buildings, Grounds & Maintenance
Jennifer Garland	Director of Food Service
Michelle Bonifas	School Psychologist
Jayne Evans	School Psychologist
Kylee Harrmann	School Psychologist
Rob Messick	Principal, Piqua High School
Darrell Hite	Assistant Principal, Piqua High School
Joe Taylor	Assistant Principal, Piqua High School
Jeff Clark	Principal, Piqua Junior High School
Chad Albers	Assistant Principal, Piqua Junior High School
Heath Butler	Principal, Piqua Central Intermediate School
Lindsay Muhlenkamp	Assistant Principal, Piqua Central Intermediate School
Megan Askins	Assistant Principal, Piqua Central Intermediate School
Ross Loundenback	Principal, Springcreek Primary School
Sara Watson	Assistant, Springcreek Primary School
Tracy Trogdlon	Principal, Washington Primary School
Shannon Pence	Assistant, Washington Primary School

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

School District Organizational Chart For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021



PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Job Description Listing For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Position:	Responsible To:
Superintendent	Board of Education
Treasurer	Board of Education
Assistant Superintendent	Superintendent
Director of Curriculum and Instruction	Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent
Director of Student Success Team	Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent
Director of Special Education	Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent
Director of Student Services	Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent
Director of Technology	Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent
Director of Transportation	Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent
Director of Athletics	Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent
Director of EMIS	Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent
Director of Buildings, Grounds, and Grounds Maintenance	Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent
Director of Food Service	Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent
Lead Principals	Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent
Assistant Principals	Superintendent, Asst. Superintendent, Lead Principal Building Principal
Teacher	Building Principal
Guidance Counselor	Assistant Superintendent and Director of Student Services
School Nurse	Assistant Superintendent and Director of Student Services
School Psychologist	Assistant Superintendent and Director of Special Education
Speech, Language and Hearing Therapist	Assistant Superintendent and Director of Special Education
Secretary	Assistant Superintendent and Lead Principal
Aide	Assistant Superintendent and Lead Principal
Substitute Teacher	Assistant Superintendent and Lead Principal
Assistant Treasurer, Payroll/HR, Budgetary & Financial Clerk	Treasurer
Head Cook, Assistant Head Cook, Cook, Sub Cook	Assistant Superintendent and Director of Food Service
Bus Driver, Substitute Bus Driver, Bus Mechanic	Assistant Superintendent and Director of Transportation
Custodian, Sub Custodian	District of Buildings, Grounds, and Maintenance

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting*



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Piqua City School District
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2020

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*Association of School Business Officials International
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting*



The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to

Piqua City School District

for its **Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**
for the **Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020.**

The report meets the criteria established for
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence.



W. Edward Chabal

W. Edward Chabal
President

David J. Lewis

David J. Lewis
Executive Director

FINANCIAL SECTION



Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Education
Piqua City School District
215 Looney Road
Piqua, Ohio 45356

Report on Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Piqua City School District, Miami County, (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Piqua City School District, Miami County, as of June 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund and ESSER Fund thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in note 21 to the financial statements, the financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the District. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 5 through 16, the schedules of District's proportionate share of the net pension and OPEB liabilities (assets) on pages 96, 97, 100, and 101, and the schedules of District contributions on pages 98, 99, 102, and 103 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

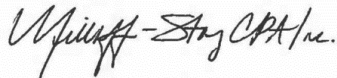
Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and the introductory and statistical sections are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 23, 2021 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Millhuff-Stang, CPA, Inc.
Chillicothe, Ohio

December 23, 2021

This page was intentionally left blank.



PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

Unaudited

The discussion and analysis of Piqua City School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, notes to the basic financial statements and financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Key financial highlights for fiscal year 2021 are as follows:

- ❑ In total, net position increased \$8,509,799. Net position of governmental activities increased \$8,157,407, which represents a 22% increase. Net position of business-type activities increased \$352,392.
- ❑ General revenues accounted for \$40,797,574, or 67% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales and grants and contributions accounted for \$20,343,509 or 33% of total revenues of \$61,141,083.
- ❑ The District had \$50,824,801 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$18,184,634 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services and sales, grants, or contributions. General revenues (primarily taxes) of \$40,797,574 were adequate to provide for these programs.
- ❑ Among major funds, the general fund had \$40,907,825 in revenues and \$37,298,868 in expenditures. The general fund's fund balance increased from a balance of \$18,296,246 to an ending balance of \$22,054,723.
- ❑ Net position of the enterprise funds increased \$357,363.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of four parts – management's discussion and analysis and the basic financial statements, required supplementary information and an optional section that presents combining statements for nonmajor governmental funds. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the District:

These statements are as follows:

1. *The Government-Wide Financial Statements* – These statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the District's overall financial status.
2. *The Fund Financial Statements* – These statements focus on individual parts of the District, reporting the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

Unaudited

Government-wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the District's assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the District's net position and how it has changed. Net position is one way to measure the District's financial health.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position is an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the District you need to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as the property tax base, current property tax laws, student enrollment growth and facility conditions.

The government-wide financial statements of the District are divided into two categories:

- *Governmental Activities* – Most of the District's programs and services are reported here including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation and extracurricular activities.
- *Business-Type Activities* – These services are provided on a charge for goods or services basis to recover all of the expenses of the goods or services provided. The District's food service and TV station funds are reported as business-type activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's most significant funds, not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

Governmental Funds – Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

Unaudited

Proprietary Funds – Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match.

Fiduciary Funds – The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for various scholarship programs and other items listed as custodial or private purpose. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Position and Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

The following table provides a summary of the District's net position for fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal year 2020:

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Current and other Assets	\$66,218,834	\$56,189,671	\$1,390,021	\$950,084	\$67,608,855	\$57,139,755
Capital Assets, Net	73,499,427	73,680,780	429,548	453,148	73,928,975	74,133,928
Total Assets	<u>139,718,261</u>	<u>129,870,451</u>	<u>1,819,569</u>	<u>1,403,232</u>	<u>141,537,830</u>	<u>131,273,683</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	9,988,105	9,631,094	316,902	271,910	10,305,007	9,903,004
Net Pension Liability	41,153,587	36,920,406	945,986	873,339	42,099,573	37,793,745
Net OPEB Liability	2,796,404	2,987,409	318,517	376,874	3,114,921	3,364,283
Other Long-term Liabilities	39,894,260	41,143,472	68,995	77,213	39,963,255	41,220,685
Other Liabilities	4,439,881	3,890,972	97,348	92,346	4,537,229	3,983,318
Total Liabilities	<u>88,284,132</u>	<u>84,942,259</u>	<u>1,430,846</u>	<u>1,419,772</u>	<u>89,714,978</u>	<u>86,362,031</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	15,824,551	17,119,010	299,539	201,676	16,124,090	17,320,686
Net Position						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	44,783,773	46,303,543	429,548	453,148	45,213,321	46,756,691
Restricted	15,353,350	6,501,857	0	0	15,353,350	6,501,857
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(14,539,440)</u>	<u>(15,365,124)</u>	<u>(23,462)</u>	<u>(399,454)</u>	<u>(14,562,902)</u>	<u>(15,764,578)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$45,597,683</u>	<u>\$37,440,276</u>	<u>\$406,086</u>	<u>\$53,694</u>	<u>\$46,003,769</u>	<u>\$37,493,970</u>

The District reported an increase in current assets of 18%. This increase was the result of an increase in receivables, which can be attributed to Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Funding. The Net Pension Liability increased 11%, while other long-term liabilities decreased 3%. Fluctuations in deferred outflows and inflows of resources can be attributed to the net pension and net OPEB liabilities, resulting in an overall increase in net position.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

Unaudited

The net pension liability is reported by the District pursuant to GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." The net OPEB liability/asset is reported by the District pursuant to GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions." For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB and the net OPEB asset.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OPEB liability*. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability/asset to equal the District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

Unaudited

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

This space intentionally left blank.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Unaudited

Changes in Net Position – The following table shows the changes in net position for fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal year 2020:

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenues						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services and Sales	\$1,031,708	\$1,341,576	\$120,436	\$376,255	\$1,152,144	\$1,717,831
Operating Grants	17,152,926	6,393,451	2,038,439	1,294,083	19,191,365	7,687,534
Total Program Revenues	<u>18,184,634</u>	<u>7,735,027</u>	<u>2,158,875</u>	<u>1,670,338</u>	<u>20,343,509</u>	<u>9,405,365</u>
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes	13,928,944	13,495,009	0	0	13,928,944	13,495,009
Income Taxes	7,761,427	6,029,669	0	0	7,761,427	6,029,669
Intergovernmental, Unrestricted	18,461,210	17,614,637	0	0	18,461,210	17,614,637
Other	645,993	1,264,011	0	0	645,993	1,264,011
Total General Revenues	<u>40,797,574</u>	<u>38,403,326</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,797,574</u>	<u>38,403,326</u>
Total Revenues	<u>58,982,208</u>	<u>46,138,353</u>	<u>2,158,875</u>	<u>1,670,338</u>	<u>61,141,083</u>	<u>47,808,691</u>
Program Expenses						
Instruction	31,503,783	28,580,114	0	0	31,503,783	28,580,114
Support Services:						
Pupils	2,717,738	2,446,409	0	0	2,717,738	2,446,409
Instructional Staff	2,827,086	2,668,681	0	0	2,827,086	2,668,681
Board of Education	28,302	26,688	0	0	28,302	26,688
Administration	2,865,017	2,862,358	0	0	2,865,017	2,862,358
Fiscal Services	969,750	972,891	0	0	969,750	972,891
Business	7,285	4,007	0	0	7,285	4,007
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,050,599	3,251,416	0	0	3,050,599	3,251,416
Pupil Transportation	2,103,225	1,655,783	0	0	2,103,225	1,655,783
Central	2,311,294	2,214,677	0	0	2,311,294	2,214,677
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	235,918	226,382	0	0	235,918	226,382
Extracurricular Activities	831,840	1,058,881	0	0	831,840	1,058,881
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,372,964	1,669,021	0	0	1,372,964	1,669,021
Food Service	0	0	1,734,965	1,890,657	1,734,965	1,890,657
TV Station	0	0	71,518	72,707	71,518	72,707
Total Expenses	<u>50,824,801</u>	<u>47,637,308</u>	<u>1,806,483</u>	<u>1,963,364</u>	<u>52,631,284</u>	<u>49,600,672</u>
Change in Net Position Before Transfers	8,157,407	(1,498,955)	352,392	(293,026)	8,509,799	(1,791,981)
Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Change in Net Position	8,157,407	(1,498,955)	352,392	(293,026)	8,509,799	(1,791,981)
Beginning Net Position	37,440,276	38,939,231	53,694	346,720	37,493,970	39,285,951
Ending Net Position	<u>\$45,597,683</u>	<u>\$37,440,276</u>	<u>\$406,086</u>	<u>\$53,694</u>	<u>\$46,003,769</u>	<u>\$37,493,970</u>

Governmental Activities

Net position of the District's governmental activities increased \$8,157,407. This can mostly be attributed to Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) funding, which also contributed to an overall increase in expenses. An increase in income taxes can be attributed to improving economic conditions. An increase in unrestricted intergovernmental revenues was the result of an increase in State Foundation received. A decrease in charges for services and sales was a direct result of the impact of the Covid-19 pandemic on extracurricular activities.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

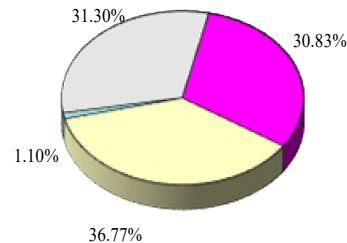
Unaudited

The unique nature of property taxes in Ohio creates the need to routinely seek voter approval for operating funds. The overall revenue generated by the levy will not increase solely as a result of inflation. As an example, a homeowner with a home valued at \$100,000 and taxed at 1.0 mill would pay \$35.00 annually in taxes. If three years later the home were reappraised and increased to \$200,000 (and this inflationary increase in value is comparable to other property owners) the effective tax rate would become .5 mills and the owner would still pay \$35.00. However, the assessed millage cannot be reduced below 20 mills, according to state statutes. The District's assessed millage has already been reduced to the 20 mill floor. Consequently, the District will receive some increased revenues as property values increase with reappraisals.

The District also receives an income tax, which is based on 1.25% of all salaries, wages, commissions and other compensation and on net profits earned from residents living within the District.

General tax revenues made up 37% of revenues for governmental activities in fiscal year 2021. The District's reliance upon tax revenues is demonstrated by the following graph:

Revenue Sources	2021	Percent of Total
Intergovernmental, Unrestricted	\$18,461,210	31.30%
Program Revenues	18,184,634	30.83%
General Tax Revenues	21,690,371	36.77%
General Other	645,993	1.10%
Total Revenue	<u>\$58,982,208</u>	<u>100.00%</u>



Business-Type Activities

Net position of the business-type activities increased \$352,392. In fiscal 2021 the free breakfast and lunch program was expanded. This change resulted in a decrease in charges for services and an increase in operating grants. A decrease in expenses can be attributed to a decrease in supplies and insurance expense.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FUNDS

The District's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$37,318,902, which is an increase from last year's total of \$35,262,964. The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2021 and 2020.

	Fund Balance June 30, 2021	Fund Balance June 30, 2020	Increase (Decrease)
General	\$22,054,723	\$18,296,246	\$3,758,477
ESSER	104,240	0	104,240
Bond Retirement	4,042,900	3,701,226	341,674
Permanent Improvement	7,820,172	10,774,144	(2,953,972)
Other Governmental	<u>3,296,867</u>	<u>2,491,348</u>	<u>805,519</u>
Total	<u>\$37,318,902</u>	<u>\$35,262,964</u>	<u>\$2,055,938</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

Unaudited

Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Fund – The ESSER Fund is reporting \$9.6 million in intergovernmental receivables for emergency grants received for Covid-19 relief. Funds may be used for providing for coordination of preparedness and response efforts, training and professional development of staff, planning and coordination during long-term closure, and purchasing technology for students.

Bond Retirement Fund – The Bond Retirement Fund balance increased approximately 9% during fiscal year 2021. A decrease in property tax revenue can be attributed to the expiration of a school construction bond levy. A decrease in expenditures can be attributed to a decrease in required debt retirement payments. Also contributing to the increase in fund balance were transfers in of \$1.1 million.

Permanent Improvement Fund – The Permanent Improvement Fund balance decreased \$2,953,972, to an ending balance of \$7,820,172. This decrease can be attributed to outlays for phase two of the high school renovation project as well as transfers to the Bond Retirement Fund for debt payments.

General Fund – The tables that follow assist in illustrating the financial activities and balance of the General Fund:

	2021 Revenues	2020 Revenues	Increase (Decrease)
Taxes	\$18,319,165	\$16,139,649	\$2,179,516
Tuition	751,464	714,351	37,113
Transportation Fees	541	17,921	(17,380)
Investment Earnings	143,029	645,264	(502,235)
Extracurricular Activities	28,734	71,784	(43,050)
Class Materials and Fees	81,319	84,879	(3,560)
Intergovernmental - State	20,825,443	19,977,945	847,498
Intergovernmental - Federal	493,440	370,362	123,078
All Other Revenue	264,690	294,766	(30,076)
Total	\$40,907,825	\$38,316,921	\$2,590,904

General Fund revenues in fiscal year 2021 increased approximately 7% when compared with revenues in fiscal year 2020. An increase in taxes can be attributed to an increase in the amount of property taxes available for advance as well as an increase in income taxes due to improving economic conditions. The increase in intergovernmental state revenues can be attributed to increases in State school foundation monies. Changes in interest rates as well as the fair value of investments resulted in a decrease in investment earnings.

This space intentionally left blank.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

Unaudited

	2021 Expenditures	2020 Expenditures	Increase (Decrease)
Current:			
Instruction	\$23,854,558	\$24,019,148	(\$164,590)
Supporting Services:			
Pupils	2,146,504	2,275,282	(128,778)
Instructional Staff	2,556,252	2,351,439	204,813
Board of Education	28,302	26,688	1,614
Administration	2,639,070	2,597,576	41,494
Fiscal Services	893,295	867,615	25,680
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,805,335	2,994,547	(189,212)
Pupil Transportation	1,493,683	1,385,019	108,664
Central	342,087	333,736	8,351
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	158	3,315	(3,157)
Extracurricular Activities	506,443	518,038	(11,595)
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	27,924	30,842	(2,918)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	5,257	994	4,263
Total	\$37,298,868	\$37,404,239	(\$105,371)

General Fund expenditures remained stable, decreasing \$105,371 or less than 1%.

The District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the course of fiscal year 2021 the District amended its General Fund budget several times. Original budgeted, final budgeted, and actual budget basis revenues and expenditures were not materially different.

This space intentionally left blank.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

Unaudited

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At the end of fiscal year 2021 the District had \$73,928,975 net of accumulated depreciation invested in land, construction in progress, buildings, improvements, equipment and vehicles. Of this total, \$73,499,427 was related to governmental activities and \$429,548 to the business-type activities. The following tables show fiscal year 2021 and 2020 balances:

	Governmental Activities		Increase (Decrease)
	2021	2020	
Land	\$787,761	\$787,761	\$0
Construction in Progress	2,963,135	1,038,354	1,924,781
Land Improvements	8,309,531	8,309,531	0
Buildings and Improvements	82,179,187	82,179,187	0
Machinery and Equipment	3,164,769	3,463,420	(298,651)
Leased Equipment	149,520	142,307	7,213
Vehicles	2,828,536	2,732,034	96,502
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(26,883,012)	(24,971,814)	(1,911,198)
Totals	\$73,499,427	\$73,680,780	(\$181,353)

Additions to construction in progress can be attributed to Phase 2 of the high school renovation project, which includes renovation of the commons, art rooms, consumer science rooms, special education wing, Center for the Performing Arts, band room, choir room, music practice room, locker rooms, and administration area. Machinery and equipment changes consisted of the disposal of various assets. Changes to vehicles consisted of the replacement of school busses.

	Business-Type Activities		Increase (Decrease)
	2021	2020	
Machinery and Equipment	\$892,726	\$878,183	\$14,543
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(463,178)	(425,035)	(38,143)
Totals	\$429,548	\$453,148	(\$23,600)

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 9.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

Unaudited

Debt and Other Long Term Obligations

The following table summarizes the District's debt and other long term obligations as of June 30, 2021 and 2020:

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Governmental Activities:		
General Obligation Bonds:		
2020 School Improvement Refunding	\$17,199,197	\$17,305,349
2012 School Facility Construction	6,593,473	7,364,684
Certificates of Participation	13,535,281	14,121,963
Leases Payable	126,872	5,276
Compensated Absences	2,439,437	2,346,200
Total Governmental Activities	<u>39,894,260</u>	<u>41,143,472</u>
Business-Type Activities:		
Compensated Absences	68,995	77,213
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>68,995</u>	<u>77,213</u>
Totals	<u>\$39,963,255</u>	<u>\$41,220,685</u>

Under current state statutes, the District's general obligation bonded debt issues are subject to a legal limitation based on 9% of the total assessed value of real and personal property. At June 30, 2021, the District's overall legal debt margin was below the legal limit. Additional information on the District's long-term debt can be found in Note 13.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

Like most public school districts in Ohio, the Piqua City School District relies on its property and income taxes along with state and federal aid to provide the funds necessary to maintain its educational programs. Growth in the tax base of Piqua has been for the most part nonexistent since the economic downturn in 2007. In recent years, there has been a slight increase in income tax collections and property tax collections still remain stagnant. This is particularly due to commercial and industrial property values. The Board of Education has been willing to confront difficult decisions regarding the instructional programs and staffing coupled with the community's willingness to provide additional funding has resulted in a stable financial condition. We have been able to continue operating in the black for the past 14 years, and are on track to complete our 15 year. The District hasn't asked for new operating money in nearly 15 years and the hope is to hold off on any new requests for as long as possible. COVID-19 has made revenue and expenses forecasting more difficult. We are using ESSER funds to add additional temporary supports in professional development of our teachers. The hope is the training they receive now will stay with them for their career improving them as instructional leaders. The temporary supports approach to using ESSER funds does not provide additional burden to the general fund after the grant money has been completely spent.

In order to maintain the District's commitment to a strong educational program, we asked our community to renew our expiring 5 year emergency levy on November 7, 2017. On November 2, 2021 we are asking for a substitute levy of the emergency levy currently in place. If approved, the District will not have any ballot issues that need renewed every five years. The approval of this substitute levy allows Piqua City Schools to maintain our current programming into the future. Additionally, the Board passed a continuing permanent improvement levy on May 7, 2019. These funds are being used to renovate our current high school of 40 years and junior high of 20 years.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

Unaudited

The community continued to show its support toward the District with the approval of both of these issues overwhelmingly. Lastly, on November 8, 2011 voters passed a 4.92 mill levy which will provide the local share needed to construct two new pre-kindergarten to third grade buildings and one fourth through sixth grade building.

We are in the first year of a new State of Ohio biannual budget. There is a new funding formula in place. However, this formula has only been approved for two years. It is once again something that we can't rely upon for future years as we develop a five year forecast. It looks like there is potential for Piqua City Schools to receive additional funding, but that is to be seen. Initially, it is more of a shell game where we lose money in one source for it to show up in another location. However, if the formula was fully implemented the District stands to gain significant additional revenue after the first two years. We will continue to monitor developments on school funding and hope for a long term solution to school funding in Ohio.

In conclusion, the Piqua City School District has committed itself to financial excellence for many years. We will continue to make management decisions that will keep the District out of deficit spending, while at the same time making sure every dollar possible goes to classroom instruction.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Jeremie Hittle, Treasurer of Piqua City School District.



PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2021

	<u>Governmental</u> <u>Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type</u> <u>Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets:			
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 35,142,732	\$ 1,100,019	\$ 36,242,751
Receivables:			
Taxes	16,533,856	0	16,533,856
Accounts	55,085	0	55,085
Intergovernmental	9,944,934	24,440	9,969,374
Interest	3,724	0	3,724
Internal Balance	(264,831)	264,831	0
Prepaid Items	23,301	731	24,032
Restricted Assets:			
Cash with Fiscal Agent	762	0	762
Investments	2,393,369	0	2,393,369
Net OPEB Asset	2,385,902	0	2,385,902
Non-Depreciable Capital Assets	3,750,896	0	3,750,896
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	69,748,531	429,548	70,178,079
Total Assets	<u>139,718,261</u>	<u>1,819,569</u>	<u>141,537,830</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred Loss on Early Retirement of Debt	628,263	0	628,263
Pension	8,029,643	179,891	8,209,534
OPEB	1,330,199	137,011	1,467,210
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>9,988,105</u>	<u>316,902</u>	<u>10,305,007</u>
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	666,948	125	667,073
Accrued Wages and Benefits	2,629,777	77,166	2,706,943
Intergovernmental Payable	587,775	20,057	607,832
Claims Payable	301,693	0	301,693
Matured Bonds and Interest Payable	762	0	762
Accrued Interest Payable	252,926	0	252,926
Long Term Liabilities:			
Due Within One Year	1,864,128	12,958	1,877,086
Due in More Than One Year:			
Net Pension Liability	41,153,587	945,986	42,099,573
Net OPEB Liability	2,796,404	318,517	3,114,921
Other Amounts Due in More Than One Year	38,030,132	56,037	38,086,169
Total Liabilities	<u>88,284,132</u>	<u>1,430,846</u>	<u>89,714,978</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Property Tax Levy for Next Fiscal Year	11,126,526	0	11,126,526
Pension	350,168	55,796	405,964
OPEB	4,347,857	243,743	4,591,600
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>15,824,551</u>	<u>299,539</u>	<u>16,124,090</u>
Net Position:			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	44,783,773	429,548	45,213,321
Restricted For:			
Capital Projects	59,233	0	59,233
Debt Service	3,852,474	0	3,852,474
Community Gifts and Awards	226,723	0	226,723
Federal and State Programs	11,214,920	0	11,214,920
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(14,539,440)	(23,462)	(14,562,902)
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 45,597,683</u>	<u>\$ 406,086</u>	<u>\$ 46,003,769</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Expenses	Program Revenues	
		Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions
Governmental Activities:			
Instruction	\$ 31,503,783	\$ 861,770	\$ 14,630,008
Support Services:			
Pupils	2,717,738	0	1,832,655
Instructional Staff	2,827,086	0	96,721
Board of Education	28,302	0	0
Administration	2,865,017	0	0
Fiscal Services	969,750	0	0
Business	7,285	0	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,050,599	0	60,560
Pupil Transportation	2,103,225	541	44,369
Central	2,311,294	0	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	235,918	0	272,287
Extracurricular Activities	831,840	169,397	8,102
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,372,964	0	208,224
Total Governmental Activities	50,824,801	1,031,708	17,152,926
Business-Type Activities:			
Food Service	1,734,965	59,444	2,036,365
TV Station	71,518	60,992	2,074
Total Business-Type Activities	1,806,483	120,436	2,038,439
Totals	\$ 52,631,284	\$ 1,152,144	\$ 19,191,365

General Revenues

Taxes:

Property Taxes levied for: General Purposes
Property Taxes levied for: Facilities Maintenance
Property Taxes levied for: Debt Service
Property Taxes levied for: Capital Outlay
Income Taxes

Intergovernmental, Unrestricted

Investment Earnings

Miscellaneous

Total General Revenues

Change in Net Position

Net Position Beginning of Year

Net Position End of Year

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
\$ (16,012,005)	\$ 0	\$ (16,012,005)
(885,083)	0	(885,083)
(2,730,365)	0	(2,730,365)
(28,302)	0	(28,302)
(2,865,017)	0	(2,865,017)
(969,750)	0	(969,750)
(7,285)	0	(7,285)
(2,990,039)	0	(2,990,039)
(2,058,315)	0	(2,058,315)
(2,311,294)	0	(2,311,294)
36,369	0	36,369
(654,341)	0	(654,341)
(1,164,740)	0	(1,164,740)
(32,640,167)	0	(32,640,167)
0	360,844	360,844
0	(8,452)	(8,452)
0	352,392	352,392
\$ (32,640,167)	\$ 352,392	\$ (32,287,775)
10,622,047	0	10,622,047
179,337	0	179,337
1,590,366	0	1,590,366
1,537,194	0	1,537,194
7,761,427	0	7,761,427
18,461,210	0	18,461,210
134,743	0	134,743
511,250	0	511,250
40,797,574	0	40,797,574
8,157,407	352,392	8,509,799
37,440,276	53,694	37,493,970
\$ 45,597,683	\$ 406,086	\$ 46,003,769

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2021

	General	ESSER	Bond Retirement	Permanent Improvement
Assets:				
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 19,141,778	\$ 0	\$ 1,369,607	\$ 8,203,990
Receivables:				
Taxes	13,231,145	0	1,587,991	1,533,235
Accounts	55,085	0	0	0
Intergovernmental	0	9,588,849	0	0
Interest	3,724	0	0	0
Interfund Loans Receivable	1,428,025	0	0	0
Prepaid Items	23,301	0	0	0
Restricted Assets:				
Cash with Fiscal Agent	0	0	762	0
Investments	0	0	2,393,369	0
Total Assets	\$ 33,883,058	\$ 9,588,849	\$ 5,351,729	\$ 9,737,225
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 3,316	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 663,234
Accrued Wages and Benefits	2,200,189	203,698	0	0
Intergovernmental Payable	562,617	1,466	0	0
Matured Bonds and Interest Payable	0	0	762	0
Interfund Loans Payable	0	1,353,995	0	0
Compensated Absences Payable	85,381	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	2,851,503	1,559,159	762	663,234
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Unavailable Amounts	433,449	7,925,450	62,500	59,233
Property Tax Levy for Next Fiscal Year	8,543,383	0	1,245,567	1,194,586
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	8,976,832	7,925,450	1,308,067	1,253,819
Fund Balance:				
Nonspendable	23,301	0	0	0
Restricted	0	104,240	4,042,900	5,967,236
Committed	0	0	0	1,852,936
Assigned	651,290	0	0	0
Unassigned	21,380,132	0	0	0
Total Fund Balance	22,054,723	104,240	4,042,900	7,820,172
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance	\$ 33,883,058	\$ 9,588,849	\$ 5,351,729	\$ 9,737,225

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 3,320,192	\$ 32,035,567
181,485	16,533,856
0	55,085
356,085	9,944,934
0	3,724
0	1,428,025
0	23,301
0	762
0	2,393,369
\$ 3,857,762	\$ 62,418,623
\$ 398	\$ 666,948
225,890	2,629,777
23,692	587,775
0	762
74,030	1,428,025
0	85,381
324,010	5,398,668
93,895	8,574,527
142,990	11,126,526
236,885	19,701,053
0	23,301
3,318,058	13,432,434
0	1,852,936
0	651,290
(21,191)	21,358,941
3,296,867	37,318,902
\$ 3,857,762	\$ 62,418,623

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances To Net Position of Governmental Activities June 30, 2021

Total Governmental Fund Balances		\$ 37,318,902
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because</i>		
Capital Assets used in governmental activities are not resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		73,499,427
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.		8,574,527
The net pension and OPEB liabilities/asset are not due and payable, nor available in the current period; therefore, the liabilities/asset and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds:		
Deferred Outflows - Pension	8,029,643	
Deferred Inflows - Pension	(350,168)	
Net Pension Liability	(41,153,587)	
Deferred Outflows - OPEB	1,330,199	
Deferred Inflows - OPEB	(4,347,857)	
Net OPEB Asset	2,385,902	
Net OPEB Liability	(2,796,404)	(36,902,272)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.		2,540,641
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
General Obligation Bonds Payable	(23,792,670)	
Certificates of Participation	(13,535,281)	
Deferred Loss on Early Retirement of Debt	628,263	
Leases Payable	(126,872)	
Compensated Absences Payable	(2,354,056)	
Accrued Interest Payable	(252,926)	(39,433,542)
<i>Net Position of Governmental Activities</i>		<u>\$ 45,597,683</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

	General	ESSER	Bond Retirement	Permanent Improvement
Revenues:				
Local Sources:				
Taxes	\$ 18,319,165	\$ 0	\$ 1,583,356	\$ 1,527,925
Tuition	751,464	0	0	0
Transportation Fees	541	0	0	0
Investment Earnings	143,029	0	(10,343)	1,325
Extracurricular Activities	28,734	0	0	0
Class Materials and Fees	81,319	0	0	253
Intermediate Sources	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental - State	20,825,443	0	216,350	152,970
Intergovernmental - Federal	493,440	2,322,322	208,224	0
All Other Revenue	264,690	0	71,542	58,206
Total Revenues	40,907,825	2,322,322	2,069,129	1,740,679
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction	23,854,558	1,872,033	0	670,223
Supporting Services:				
Pupils	2,146,504	321,621	0	2,566
Instructional Staff	2,556,252	0	0	0
Board of Education	28,302	0	0	0
Administration	2,639,070	0	0	5,418
Fiscal Services	893,295	0	27,623	22,584
Business	0	0	0	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,805,335	0	0	55,800
Pupil Transportation	1,493,683	6,866	0	287,297
Central	342,087	0	0	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	158	17,562	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	506,443	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	2,541,965
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	27,924	0	1,545,000	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	5,257	0	1,263,630	0
Total Expenditures	37,298,868	2,218,082	2,836,253	3,585,853
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures	3,608,957	104,240	(767,124)	(1,845,174)

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 178,185	\$ 21,608,631
0	751,464
0	541
272	134,283
169,397	198,131
0	81,572
89,116	89,116
1,124,273	22,319,036
2,597,873	5,621,859
116,812	511,250
4,275,928	51,315,883

2,611,669 29,008,483

92,322	2,563,013
110,414	2,666,666
0	28,302
9,395	2,653,883
2,743	946,245
6,705	6,705
62,213	2,923,348
53,460	1,841,306
0	342,087
196,684	214,404
227,979	734,422
97,285	2,639,250
0	1,572,924
0	1,268,887
3,470,869	49,409,925

805,059 1,905,958

(Continued)

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	General	ESSER	Bond Retirement	Permanent Improvement
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	0	0
Other Financing Sources-Leases	149,520	0	0	0
Transfers In	0	0	1,108,798	0
Transfers Out	0	0	0	(1,108,798)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>149,520</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,108,798</u>	<u>(1,108,798)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	3,758,477	104,240	341,674	(2,953,972)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	18,296,246	0	3,701,226	10,774,144
Fund Balance End of Year	<u>\$ 22,054,723</u>	<u>\$ 104,240</u>	<u>\$ 4,042,900</u>	<u>\$ 7,820,172</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
460	460
0	149,520
0	1,108,798
0	(1,108,798)
<u>460</u>	<u>149,980</u>
805,519	2,055,938
2,491,348	35,262,964
<u>\$ 3,296,867</u>	<u>\$ 37,318,902</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
To the Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds		\$ 2,055,938
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because</i>		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlay in the current period.	(179,915)	
Governmental funds only report the disposal of assets to the extent proceeds are received from the sale. In the statement of activities, a gain or loss is reported for each disposal. This is the amount of the loss on the disposal of capital assets net of proceeds received.	(1,438)	
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		7,665,865
Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows:		
Pension	3,002,123	
OPEB	83,517	3,085,640
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension and OPEB liabilities/asset are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities:		
Pension	(5,695,967)	
OPEB	91,130	(5,604,837)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but has no effect on net position. In addition, repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		1,311,036

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.	8,291
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.	(61,165)
The internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of services to individual funds and is not reported in the statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities.	<u>(122,008)</u>
<i>Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities</i>	<u><u>\$ 8,157,407</u></u>
See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements	

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Local Sources:				
Taxes	\$ 16,543,062	\$ 17,115,254	\$ 17,115,254	\$ 0
Tuition	715,000	751,464	751,464	0
Transportation Fees	20,000	541	541	0
Investment Earnings	400,000	258,434	258,434	0
Class Material and Fees	88,300	81,319	81,319	0
Intergovernmental - State	19,908,666	20,232,823	20,232,823	0
Intergovernmental - Federal	350,000	468,552	468,552	0
All Other Revenues	273,840	105,310	105,310	0
Total Revenues	38,298,868	39,013,697	39,013,697	0
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular	17,853,788	16,762,683	16,692,552	70,131
Special	6,627,417	6,274,146	6,274,146	0
Other	269,799	486,199	486,199	0
Support Services:				
Pupils	2,296,715	2,130,322	2,130,322	0
Instructional Staff	2,422,894	2,500,017	2,500,017	0
Board of Education	18,567	28,599	28,599	0
Administration	2,603,250	2,637,905	2,637,405	500
Fiscal Services	831,331	897,079	897,079	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,785,463	2,921,657	2,921,657	0
Pupil Transportation	1,538,736	1,480,679	1,480,679	0
Central	310,351	340,962	340,962	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	1,682	317	317	0
Extracurricular Activities	506,945	515,557	515,557	0
Total Expenditures	38,066,938	36,976,122	36,905,491	70,631
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	231,930	2,037,575	2,108,206	70,631

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	55,000	0	0	0
Refund of Prior Year's Expenditures	165,000	630,887	630,887	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	<u>220,000</u>	<u>630,887</u>	<u>630,887</u>	<u>0</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balance	 451,930	 2,668,462	 2,739,093	 70,631
 Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	 16,850,801	 16,850,801	 16,850,801	 0
Prior Year Encumbrances	333,971	333,971	333,971	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 17,636,702</u>	<u>\$ 19,853,234</u>	<u>\$ 19,923,865</u>	<u>\$ 70,631</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Special Revenue Fund – Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental - Federal	\$ 782,225	\$ 2,176,359	\$ 658,923	\$ (1,517,436)
Total Revenues	782,225	2,176,359	658,923	(1,517,436)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular	764,780	1,588,733	1,588,733	0
Special	0	229,311	229,311	0
Support Services:				
Pupils	0	321,621	321,621	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	17,445	18,340	18,340	0
Total Expenditures	782,225	2,158,005	2,158,005	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	18,354	(1,499,082)	(1,517,436)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 0	\$ 18,354	\$ (1,499,082)	\$ (1,517,436)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds June 30, 2021

	Business-Type Activities		Total Enterprise Funds	Governmental Activities
	Major Food Service	Nonmajor TV Station		Internal Service Fund
Assets:				
<i>Current Assets:</i>				
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 1,074,351	\$ 25,668	\$ 1,100,019	\$ 3,107,165
<i>Receivables:</i>				
Intergovernmental	24,440	0	24,440	0
Prepaid Items	731	0	731	0
<i>Total Current Assets</i>	<u>1,099,522</u>	<u>25,668</u>	<u>1,125,190</u>	<u>3,107,165</u>
<i>Non Current Assets:</i>				
Capital Assets, Net	414,923	14,625	429,548	0
Total Assets	<u>1,514,445</u>	<u>40,293</u>	<u>1,554,738</u>	<u>3,107,165</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Pension	155,499	24,392	179,891	0
OPEB	129,156	7,855	137,011	0
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>284,655</u>	<u>32,247</u>	<u>316,902</u>	<u>0</u>
Liabilities:				
<i>Current Liabilities:</i>				
Accounts Payable	125	0	125	0
Accrued Wages and Benefits	77,155	11	77,166	0
Intergovernmental Payable	19,316	741	20,057	0
Claims Payable	0	0	0	301,693
Compensated Absences - Current	9,339	3,619	12,958	0
<i>Total Current Liabilities</i>	<u>105,935</u>	<u>4,371</u>	<u>110,306</u>	<u>301,693</u>
<i>Long Term Liabilities:</i>				
Compensated Absences Payable	56,037	0	56,037	0
Net Pension Liability	875,806	70,180	945,986	0
Net OPEB Liability	294,877	23,640	318,517	0
<i>Total Long Term Liabilities</i>	<u>1,226,720</u>	<u>93,820</u>	<u>1,320,540</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>1,332,655</u>	<u>98,191</u>	<u>1,430,846</u>	<u>301,693</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Pension	55,124	672	55,796	0
OPEB	230,164	13,579	243,743	0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>285,288</u>	<u>14,251</u>	<u>299,539</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Position:				
Investment in Capital Assets	414,923	14,625	429,548	0
Unrestricted	(233,766)	(54,527)	(288,293)	2,805,472
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 181,157</u>	<u>\$ (39,902)</u>	<u>\$ 141,255</u>	<u>\$ 2,805,472</u>

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal
service fund activities related to the enterprise funds.

	264,831
Net Position of Business-type Activities	\$ 406,086

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

	Business-Type Activities		Total Enterprise Funds	Governmental Activities
	Major Food Service	Nonmajor TV Station		Internal Service Fund
Operating Revenues:				
Sales	\$ 59,351	\$ 0	\$ 59,351	\$ 0
Charges for Services	0	60,990	60,990	0
Interfund Charges	0	0	0	4,389,786
Total Operating Revenues	<u>59,351</u>	<u>60,990</u>	<u>120,341</u>	<u>4,389,786</u>
Operating Expenses:				
Salaries and Wages	555,991	43,722	599,713	0
Fringe Benefits	392,843	23,351	416,194	0
Contractual Services	17,658	0	17,658	1,200
Claims	0	0	0	4,512,747
Supplies and Materials	727,309	2,495	729,804	3,278
Depreciation	36,193	1,950	38,143	0
Total Operating Expenses	<u>1,729,994</u>	<u>71,518</u>	<u>1,801,512</u>	<u>4,517,225</u>
Operating Loss	(1,670,643)	(10,528)	(1,681,171)	(127,439)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):				
Operating Grants and Contributions	2,036,365	2,074	2,038,439	0
Investment Earnings	93	2	95	460
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>2,036,458</u>	<u>2,076</u>	<u>2,038,534</u>	<u>460</u>
Change in Net Position	365,815	(8,452)	357,363	(126,979)
Net Position Beginning of Year	(184,658)	(31,450)	(216,108)	2,932,451
Net Position End of Year	<u>\$ 181,157</u>	<u>\$ (39,902)</u>	<u>\$ 141,255</u>	<u>\$ 2,805,472</u>
Change in Net Position - Total Enterprise Funds			357,363	
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to the enterprise funds.			<u>(4,971)</u>	
Change in Net Position - Total Business-type Activities			<u>\$ 352,392</u>	

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Business-Type Activities			Governmental
	Major	Nonmajor	Total Enterprise Funds	Internal Service
	Food Service	TV Station		Fund
<u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</u>				
Cash Received from Customers	\$59,351	\$60,990	\$120,341	\$0
Cash Received from Interfund Charges	0	0	0	4,389,786
Cash Payments for Goods and Services	(633,265)	(2,495)	(635,760)	(4,648,233)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services and Benefits	(891,135)	(50,462)	(941,597)	0
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(1,465,049)	8,033	(1,457,016)	(258,447)
<u>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:</u>				
Operating Grants Received	1,908,174	2,074	1,910,248	0
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	1,908,174	2,074	1,910,248	0
<u>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</u>				
Acquisition of Equipment	(14,543)	0	(14,543)	0
Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(14,543)	0	(14,543)	0
<u>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</u>				
Receipts of Interest	93	2	95	460
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	93	2	95	460
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	428,675	10,109	438,784	(257,987)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	645,676	15,559	661,235	3,365,152
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$1,074,351	\$25,668	\$1,100,019	\$3,107,165
<u>Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash</u>				
<u>Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:</u>				
Operating Loss	(\$1,670,643)	(\$10,528)	(\$1,681,171)	(\$127,439)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Loss to				
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:				
Depreciation Expense	36,193	1,950	38,143	0
Donated Commodities Used During the Year	103,751	0	103,751	0
Changes in Assets, Liabilities, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows:				
Decrease in Inventory	17,828	0	17,828	0
Decrease in Prepaid Items	488	0	488	0
(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows	(49,080)	4,088	(44,992)	0
Decrease in Accounts Payable	(9,877)	0	(9,877)	0
Increase in Accrued Wages and Benefits	11,281	0	11,281	0
Increase in Intergovernmental Payables	2,857	741	3,598	0
Decrease in Claims Payable	0	0	0	(131,008)
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences	(8,434)	216	(8,218)	0
Increase in Deferred Inflows	94,945	2,918	97,863	0
Increase in Net Pension Liability	61,957	10,690	72,647	0
Decrease in Net OPEB Liability	(56,315)	(2,042)	(58,357)	0
Total Adjustments	205,594	18,561	224,155	(131,008)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(\$1,465,049)	\$8,033	(\$1,457,016)	(258,447)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Statement of Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2021***

	Private Purpose Trust	Custodial
Assets:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 380,520	\$ 11,197
Investments with Fiscal Agent	357,553	0
Total Assets	<u>738,073</u>	<u>11,197</u>
Liabilities:		
Due to Others	0	11,197
Total Liabilities	<u>0</u>	<u>11,197</u>
Net Position:		
Held in Trust	738,073	0
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 738,073</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Statement of Changes in Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Private Purpose Trust	Custodial
Additions:		
Collection of Extracurricular Fees		
for other Governments	\$ 0	\$ 444
Total Collections	0	444
Investment Earnings:		
Interest	11,307	0
Net Change in the Fair Value of Investments	60,380	0
Total Investment Earnings	71,687	0
Total Additions	71,687	444
Deductions:		
Distribution of Extracurricular Fees		
to other Governments	0	444
Community Gifts, Awards and Scholarships	11,350	0
Total Deductions	11,350	444
Change in Net Position	60,337	0
Net Position at Beginning of Year	677,736	0
Net Position End of Year	\$ 738,073	\$ 0

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

Piqua City School District, Ohio (the District) is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio.

The District is governed by a locally elected five member Board of Education (the Board) which provides educational services. The Board controls the District's instructional support facilities staffed by approximately 202 teachers, 20 certified administrators, 123 classified staff, and 13 classified administrators providing education to 3,366 students.

The accompanying basic financial statements comply with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, "*The Financial Reporting Entity*," and Statement No. 39, "*Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*," in that the financial statements include all organizations, activities, functions and component units for which the District (the reporting entity) is financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of a legally separate organization's governing board and either the District's ability to impose its will over the organization or the possibility that the organization will provide a financial benefit to, or impose a financial burden on the District. Additionally, the primary government is required to consider other organizations for which the primary government is not financially accountable to determine whether the relationship is such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Based on the foregoing, the District's reporting entity has no component units, and includes the following services: instructional (regular, special education, vocational), student guidance, extracurricular activities, food service, pupil transportation and care and upkeep of grounds and buildings.

The District is a member of the Metropolitan Educational Technology Association, the Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Council, the Southwestern Ohio Instructional Technology Association, the Upper Valley Career Center, and the Educational Regional Service System Region 10. All of the aforementioned entities are jointly governed organizations that provide various services to member school districts, see Note 17 "Jointly Governed Organizations." Sometimes a government may appoint the voting majority of board members for another entity without establishing a bond of financial accountability with that entity that would justify its inclusion as a component unit. Generally accepted accounting principles refer to entities that meet this description as related organizations. The Piqua Public Library was determined to be a related organization, see Note 18.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

The accounting policies and financial reporting practices of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governmental units. The following is a summary of its significant accounting policies.

B. Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting

The accounting system is organized and operated on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues and expenditures/expenses. The various funds are grouped into the categories governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds - These are funds through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the District's expendable financial resources and the related current liabilities (except those accounted for in the proprietary funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. The measurement focus is upon determination of "financial flow" (sources, uses and balances of financial resources). The following are the District's major governmental funds:

General Fund - This fund is the general operating fund of the District and is used to account for all financial resources except those accounted for in another fund. The general fund balance is available to the District for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Fund – To account for emergency grants received for Covid-19 relief. Funds may be used for providing for coordination of preparedness and response efforts, training and professional development of staff, planning and coordination during long-term closure, and purchasing technology for students.

Bond Retirement Fund – To account for resources that are used for payment of principal, interest, and fiscal charges on general obligation debt.

Permanent Improvement Fund – The permanent improvement fund accounts for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital assets.

The other governmental funds of the District account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted to a particular purpose.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting (Continued)

Proprietary Funds - The proprietary funds are accounted for on an “economic resources” measurement focus. This measurement focus provides that all assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources associated with the operation of the proprietary funds are included on the statement of net position. The proprietary fund operating statements present increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net position.

Enterprise Funds - These funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises in which the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The District’s major enterprise fund is:

Food Service Fund – This fund accounts for the financial transactions related to the food service operations of the District.

The other enterprise fund of the District accounts for television station operations.

Internal Service Fund - The internal service fund is used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District or to other governments on a cost-reimbursement basis. The District’s internal service fund accounts for the activities of the self-insurance program for employee health care benefits.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary category is split into two classifications: private-purpose trust funds and custodial funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations or other governments and therefore not available to support the District’s own programs. Custodial funds report assets held in a fiduciary capacity, but which do not meet the criteria for trust fund reporting. The District’s only trust fund is a private purpose trust that accounts for scholarship programs, gifts and awards for specific students. State law permits the District to appropriate for purposes consistent with the endowment’s intent, net appreciation, both realized and unrealized. The custodial fund accounts for athletic tournament monies collected on behalf of other Districts.

C. Basis of Presentation – Financial Statements

Government-wide Financial Statements – The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. Internal service fund activity is eliminated to avoid “doubling up” revenues and expenses. Other interfund services provided and used are not eliminated. The statements distinguish between those activities of the District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

C. Basis of Presentation – Financial Statements (Continued)

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund financial statements but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the District and for each function or program of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

Fund Financial Statements – Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Internal service funds are combined and the totals are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. The financial statements for governmental funds are a balance sheet, which generally includes only current assets, current liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources and a statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances, which reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources.

All proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of revenues, expenses and changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

Private purpose trust funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting represents the methodology utilized in the recognition of revenues and expenditures or expenses reported in the financial statements. The accounting and reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is followed by the governmental funds. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available. The term “available” means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period, which for the District is considered to be 60 days after fiscal year end. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest on general long-term debt which is recognized when due.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered susceptible to accrual at year end: property taxes, income taxes, tuition, grants and entitlements, student fees, and interest on investments.

Current property taxes measurable at June 30, 2021, and which are not intended to finance fiscal year 2021 operations, have been recorded as deferred inflows of resources. Delinquent property taxes measurable and available (received within 60 days) and amounts available as an advance on future tax settlements are recognized as revenue at year end.

The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for reporting purposes by the government-wide financial statements, proprietary funds and the fiduciary funds. Revenues are recognized when they are earned and expenses are recognized when incurred.

This space intentionally left blank.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Revenues – Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions – Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include income and property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from income taxes is recognized in the fiscal year in which the income is earned. Revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

E. Budgetary Process

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriation resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year.

All funds other than custodial funds are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The primary level of budgetary control is at the fund level. Supplemental budgetary modifications may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education.

1. Tax Budget

By January 15, the Superintendent and Treasurer submit an annual operating budget for the following fiscal year to the Board of Education for consideration and passage. The adopted budget is submitted to the County Auditor, as Secretary of the County Budget Commission, by January 20 of each year for the period July 1 to June 30 of the following fiscal year.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. Budgetary Process (Continued)

2. Estimated Resources

Prior to April 1, the Board accepts by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the County Budget Commission and receives the Commission's Certificate of Estimated Resources which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to June 30, the District must revise its budget so that the total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing fiscal year will not exceed the amount available as stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the annual appropriations measure. On or about July 1, the certificate of estimated resources is amended to include any unencumbered fund balances from the preceding year. The certificate may be further amended during the year if a new source of revenue is identified or actual receipts exceed current estimates. The amounts reported on the budgetary statement as final budget reflect the amounts in the final amended official certificate of estimated resources issued during fiscal year 2021.

3. Appropriations

A temporary appropriation measure to control expenditures may be passed on or about July 1 of each year for the period July 1 through September 30. An annual appropriation resolution must be passed by October 1 of each year for the period July 1 through June 30. The appropriation resolution establishes spending controls at the fund level. The appropriation resolution may be amended during the year as additional information becomes available, provided that total fund appropriations do not exceed the current estimated resources as certified. The allocation of appropriations may be modified during the year. Administrative control is maintained through the establishment of more detailed line-item budgets. The budgetary figures which appear in the "Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual" are provided on the budgetary basis to provide a comparison of actual results to the final budget. All amendments and modifications are included in final budget amounts presented.

4. Lapsing of Appropriations

At the close of each fiscal year, the unencumbered balance of each appropriation reverts to the respective fund from which it was appropriated and becomes subject to future appropriations. The encumbered appropriation balance is carried forward to the subsequent fiscal year and need not be reappropriated.

5. Basis of Budgeting

The District's budgetary process accounts for certain transactions on a basis other than generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The major differences between the budgetary basis and the GAAP basis lie in the manner in which revenues and expenditures are recorded. Under the budgetary basis, revenues and expenditures are recognized on a cash basis. Utilizing the cash basis, revenues are recorded when received in cash and expenditures when paid. Under the GAAP basis, revenues and expenditures are recorded on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Encumbrances are recorded as the equivalent of expenditures on a budgetary basis.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. Budgetary Process (Continued)

5. Basis of Budgeting (Continued)

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statement to the budgetary basis statement for the General Fund and Major Special Revenue Fund:

	Net Change in Fund Balance	
	General Fund	ESSER Fund
GAAP Basis (as reported)	\$3,758,477	\$104,240
Increase (Decrease):		
Accrued Revenues at June 30, 2021, received during FY 2022	(4,304,456)	(1,663,399)
Accrued Revenues at June 30, 2020, received during FY 2021	3,179,223	0
Accrued Expenditures at June 30, 2021, paid during FY 2022	2,851,503	205,164
Accrued Expenditures at June 30, 2020, paid during FY 2021	(2,464,644)	0
FY 2021 Prepays for FY 2022	(23,301)	0
FY 2020 Prepays for FY 2021	27,667	0
Encumbrances Outstanding	(220,326)	(145,087)
Perspective Difference:		
Activity of Funds Reclassified for GAAP Reporting Purposes	(65,050)	0
Budget Basis	\$2,739,093	(\$1,499,082)

F. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts in demand deposits, investments with original maturities of less than three months, and the State Treasury Asset Reserve (STAR Ohio). The amounts in STAR Ohio are considered cash equivalents because they are highly liquid investments with original maturity dates of three months or less.

The District pools its cash for investment and resource management purposes. Each fund's equity in pooled cash and investments represents the balance on hand as if each fund maintained its own cash and investment account. See Note 6, "Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments."

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

G. Investments

Investment procedures and interest allocations are restricted by provisions of the Ohio Constitution and the Ohio Revised Code. The District allocates interest among certain funds based upon the fund's cash balance at the date of investment. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, "*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*" and GASB Statement No. 72, "*Fair Value Measurement and Application*," the District records all its investments at fair value except for nonparticipating investment contracts which are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. All investment income, including changes in the fair value of investments, is recognized as revenue in the operating statements. See Note 6, "Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments."

The District's investment in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio) is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company and is recognized as an external investment pool by the District. The District measures the investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value. For fiscal year 2021, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice of 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$100 million is preferred. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$250 million. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Fifth Third Bank acts as the fiscal agent for investments held for the Francis Allison Trust, which is reported as a private purpose trust fund in the accompanying financial statements. The funds are reported as "Investments with Fiscal Agent" in the Statement of Net Position for Fiduciary Funds.

H. Inventory

On the government-wide financial statements, inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when used.

On fund financial statements, inventories of governmental funds are stated at cost while inventories of proprietary funds are stated at the lower of cost or market. For all funds, cost is determined on a first-in, first-out basis. The cost of inventory items is recorded as an expenditure in the governmental funds when purchased and in the proprietary funds when used.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

I. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2021, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

J. Capital Assets and Depreciation

Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life threshold of five or more years.

1. Property, Plant and Equipment - Governmental Activities

Governmental activities capital assets are those not directly related to the business type funds. These generally are acquired or constructed for governmental activities and are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds and are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost for assets not purchased in recent years). These assets are reported in the Governmental Activities column of the Government-wide Statement of Net Position, but they are not reported in the Fund Financial Statements.

Contributed capital assets are recorded at their acquisition value as of the date received. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Estimated historical costs for governmental activities capital asset values were initially determined in 1993 by utilizing the services of Industrial Appraisal Company or by identifying historical costs where such information was available. In cases where information supporting original cost was not obtainable, estimated historical costs were developed. For certain capital assets, the estimates were arrived at by indexing estimated current costs back to the estimated year of acquisition.

2. Property, Plant and Equipment – Business Type Activities

Property, plant and equipment acquired by the proprietary funds are stated at cost (or estimated historical cost), including interest capitalized during construction and architectural and engineering fees where applicable. Contributed capital assets are recorded at their acquisition value as of the date received. These assets are reported in both the Business-Type Activities column of the Government-wide Statement of Net Position and in the respective funds.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

J. Capital Assets and Depreciation (Continued)

3. Depreciation

All capital assets are depreciated, excluding land and construction in progress. Depreciation has been provided using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Description	Governmental and Business-Type Activities Estimated Lives (in years)
Land Improvements	25
Buildings and Improvements	25 - 75
Machinery, Equipment, Vehicles, Furniture and Fixtures	5 - 25

K. Long-Term Obligations

Long-term liabilities are being repaid from the following funds:

Obligation	Fund
General Obligation Bonds	Bond Retirement Fund
Certificates of Participation	Bond Retirement Fund*
Leases	General Fund
Compensated Absences	General Fund, Food Service Fund, IDEA-B Fund, Title I Fund, Title II-A Fund
Net Pension/OPEB Liability	General Fund, Food Service Fund, TV Station Fund, Auxiliary Services Fund, IDEA-B Fund, Title I Fund, Title II-A Fund

*Principal and interest payments on the Energy Conservation Improvement Certificates of Participation are being funded by a transfer from the Permanent Improvement Fund to the Bond Retirement Fund.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

L. Compensated Absences

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, “*Accounting for Compensated Absences*,” vacation benefits are accrued as a liability when an employee’s right to receive compensation is attributable to services already rendered, and it is probable that the employee will be compensated through paid time off or some other means, such as cash payments at termination or retirement. Administrators and classified staff who work twelve month contracts are granted vacation leave based on length of service and position. Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. Employees may earn 15 days of sick leave per year up to a maximum of 270 days. Upon retirement, employees will receive twenty-five percent of the accumulated sick leave up to a maximum of 60 days. The employees are also eligible to receive payment for “earned days”, one additional day of pay for each fiscal year the employee has perfect attendance. The payment for these “earned days” are in addition to the maximum of 60 days. For governmental funds, that portion of unpaid compensated absences that is expected to be paid using expendable, available resources is reported as an expenditure in the fund from which the individual earning the leave is paid, and a corresponding liability is reflected in the account “Compensated Absences Payable.” For governmental funds, compensated absences are recognized as liabilities and expenditures to the extent payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. In the government wide statement of net position, “Compensated Absences Payable” is recorded within the “Due within one year” account and the long-term portion of the liability is recorded within the “Due in more than one year” account. Compensated absences are expensed in the proprietary funds when earned and the related liability is reported within the fund.

M. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. Net position restricted for other purposes represents balances in special revenue funds which are restricted in use per grant agreements.

Of the District’s \$15,353,350 in restricted net position, none is restricted by enabling legislation.

The District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

N. Pension/OPEB

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

O. Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as internal balances.

P. Restricted Assets

Restricted assets in the bond retirement fund represent cash and investments set aside for outstanding bonds and coupons not yet redeemed as well as other debt retirement.

Q. Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable - The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable, as well as property acquired for resale, unless the use of the proceeds from the collection of those receivables or from the sale of those properties is restricted, committed, or assigned.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Q. Fund Balance (Continued)

Restricted – The fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

Committed - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the District Board of Education. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. Assigned amounts represent intended uses established by policies of the School District Board of Education, including giving the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes. The School District Board of Education may assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenues and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Through the District's purchasing policy the Board of Education has given the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes, which are also reported as assigned fund balance.

Unassigned - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

R. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

S. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditure) until then. For the District, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide statement of net position for deferred charges on refunding and for pension/OPEB. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension/OPEB are explained in Notes 11 and 12.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension/OPEB, and unavailable revenue. On the government-wide statement of net position and governmental funds balance sheet, property taxes that are intended to finance future fiscal periods are reported as deferred inflows. In addition, the governmental funds balance sheet reports deferred inflows which arise only under a modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, the item, unavailable amounts, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable amounts for property taxes and grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension/OPEB are reported on the government-wide statement of net position and explained in Notes 11 and 12.

T. Operating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the District, these revenues are sales for food service, TV Station operation fees, and interfund charges for the internal service fund. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

U. Extraordinary and Special Items

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. The District had no extraordinary or special items during fiscal year 2021.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 2 – COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Fund Deficits - The fund deficits at June 30, 2021 of \$39,902 in the TV Station Fund (enterprise fund), \$19,826 in the IDEA-B Fund and \$1,365 in the Title I Disadvantaged Children Assistance Fund (special revenue funds) arise from the recognition of expenses/expenditures on the accrual/modified accrual basis which are greater than expenses/expenditures recognized on the budgetary basis. The deficits do not exist under the budgetary/cash basis of accounting. The General Fund provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur.

NOTE 3 – CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE

For fiscal year 2021, the District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 87, “Leases.”

GASB Statement No. 87 establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. The implementation of this Statement had no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

This space intentionally left blank.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

NOTE 4 – FUND BALANCES

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of resources in the government funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

Fund Balances	General	ESSER	Bond Retirement	Permanent Improvement	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Nonspendable:						
Prepaid Items	\$23,301	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$23,301
Total Nonspendable	<u>23,301</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>23,301</u>
Restricted:						
Classroom Facilities Maintenance	0	0	0	0	1,285,126	1,285,126
Cov-19 Pandemic Relief	0	104,240	0	0	0	104,240
Student Wellness Support	0	0	0	0	1,163,585	1,163,585
Non-Public School Support	0	0	0	0	13,363	13,363
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	0	496,985	496,985
Community Gifts and Awards	0	0	0	0	226,723	226,723
Targeted Academic Assistance	0	0	0	0	132,276	132,276
Debt Service Payments	0	0	4,042,900	0	0	4,042,900
Capital Improvements	0	0	0	5,967,236	0	5,967,236
Total Restricted	<u>0</u>	<u>104,240</u>	<u>4,042,900</u>	<u>5,967,236</u>	<u>3,318,058</u>	<u>13,432,434</u>
Committed:						
Capital Improvements	0	0	0	1,852,936	0	1,852,936
Total Committed	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,852,936</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,852,936</u>
Assigned:						
Public School Support	434,278	0	0	0	0	434,278
Services and Supplies	217,012	0	0	0	0	217,012
Total Assigned:	<u>651,290</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>651,290</u>
Unassigned (Deficit)	<u>21,380,132</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(21,191)</u>	<u>21,358,941</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>\$22,054,723</u>	<u>\$104,240</u>	<u>\$4,042,900</u>	<u>\$7,820,172</u>	<u>\$3,296,867</u>	<u>\$37,318,902</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

**NOTE 5 – EXPLANATION OF CERTAIN DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTAL
FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCES AND THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government – wide statement of activities. The following is a detailed listing of those reconciling items that are net adjustments or a combination of several transactions:

Amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlay in the current period:

Capital Outlay	\$2,425,168
Depreciation Expense	<u>(2,605,083)</u>
	(\$179,915)

Governmental revenues not reported in the funds:

Increase in Delinquent Tax Revenue	\$81,740
Increase in Grants Receivable	<u>7,584,125</u>
	\$7,665,865

Net amount of long-term debt issuance and debt principal payments:

Debt Principal Retirement	\$1,545,000
Amortize Deferred Loss on Early Retirement of Debt	(31,413)
Debt Premium Amortization	107,274
Accreted Interest on Capital Appreciation Bonds	(188,229)
Lease Issuance	(149,520)
Lease Principal Retirement	<u>27,924</u>
	\$1,311,036

Expenses not requiring the use of current financial resources:

Increase in Compensated Absences Payable	<u>(\$61,165)</u>
--	-------------------

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 6 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

Cash resources of several individual funds are combined to form a pool of cash, cash equivalents and investments. In addition, investments are separately held by a number of individual funds.

Statutes require the classification of funds held by the District into three categories. Category 1 consists of “active” funds - those funds required to be kept in a “cash” or “near cash” status for immediate use by the District. Such funds must be maintained either as cash in the District Treasury or in depository accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts.

Category 2 consists of “inactive” funds - those funds not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive funds may be deposited or invested only as certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories.

Category 3 consists of “interim” funds - those funds which are not needed for immediate use but, which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim funds may be invested or deposited in the following securities:

- United States treasury notes, bills, bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal or interest by the United States;
- Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including but not limited to, the federal national mortgage association, federal home loan bank, federal farm credit bank, federal home loan mortgage corporation, government national mortgage association, and student loan marketing association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
- Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
- Interim deposits in eligible institutions applying for interim funds;
- Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
- No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in the first two bullets of this section and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions, and
- The State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio).

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 6 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

A. Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District has no deposit policy for custodial risk beyond the requirements of State statute.

Ohio law requires that deposits be either insured or be protected by eligible securities pledged to the District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured, or participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State. The District's policy is to deposit funds with banking institutions which collateralize public monies in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code.

At year end the carrying amount of the District's deposits was \$17,885,325 and the bank balance was \$18,100,456. Federal depository insurance covered \$17,089,352 of the bank balance and \$1,011,104 was exposed to custodial risk and was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institutions trust department or agent but not in the District's name and securities held in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System.

B. Investments

The District's investments, including those held by a fiscal agent, at June 30, 2021 were as follows:

	Fair Value	Credit Rating	Fair Value Hierarchy	Allocation	Investment Maturities (in Years)		
					less than 1	1-3	3-5
STAR Ohio ⁴	\$2,500,420	AAAm ¹	NA	11.63%	\$2,500,420	\$0	\$0
Money Market Fund ⁴	3,160,838	AAAm/Aaa ^{1,2}	NA	14.70%	3,160,838	0	0
U.S. Treasuries	899,172	NA	Level 2	4.18%	0	899,172	0
Commercial Paper	6,867,213	AAA-BB ¹	Level 2	31.93%	6,867,213	0	0
Corporate Bond Fund	89,783	AAA-BB ¹	Level 2	0.42%	89,783	0	0
Corporate Equities Fund	256,728	NA	Level 2	1.19%	256,728	0	0
Marketable CD's	2,004,966	AAA ³	Level 2	9.33%	249,989	1,754,977	0
FFCB	1,196,594	AA+/aa3 ^{1,2}	Level 2	5.57%	0	1,196,594	0
FHLB	4,525,113	AA+/aa3 ^{1,2}	Level 2	21.05%	0	1,743,209	2,781,904
Total Investments	\$21,500,827			100.00%	\$13,124,971	\$5,593,952	\$2,781,904

¹ Standard & Poor's

² Moody's Investor Service

³ All are fully FDIC insured and therefore have an implied AAA credit rating

⁴ Reported at amortized cost

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 6 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

B. Investments (Continued)

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Active markets are those in which transactions for the asset or liability occur in sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis. Quoted prices are available in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the reporting date. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs. Investments classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices. Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

Interest Rate Risk – The Ohio Revised Code generally limits security purchases to those that mature within five years of settlement date.

Investment Credit Risk – The District has no investment policy that limits its investment choices other than the limitation of State statute for “interim” funds described previously.

Concentration of Credit Risk – The District places no limit on the amount the District may invest in one issuer. The distribution of investments is detailed in the investment table above.

Custodial Credit Risk – The District's balance of investments are held by the trust department of its banking institution in the District's name. The District has no policy on custodial credit risk and is governed by Ohio Revised Code as described under Deposits.

This space intentionally left blank.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 7 - TAXES

A. Property Tax

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the District. Real property tax revenue received in calendar year 2021 represents collections of calendar year 2020 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2021 were levied after April 1, 2020, on the assessed value listed as of January 1, 2020, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31 with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established.

Public utility property tax revenue received in calendar year 2021 represents collections of calendar year 2020 taxes. Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes received in calendar year 2021 became a lien December 31, 2019, were levied after April 1, 2020 and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The County Treasurer collects property taxes on behalf of all taxing districts in the County including Piqua City School District. The County Auditor periodically remits to the District its portion of the taxes collected. The assessed values for collection in fiscal year 2021 were as follows:

	<u>2020 Second Half Collections</u>	<u>2021 First Half Collections</u>
Agricultural/Residential and Other Real Estate	\$416,499,190	\$420,633,280
Public Utility Personal	<u>9,675,060</u>	<u>9,925,390</u>
Total Assessed Value	<u>\$426,174,250</u>	<u>\$430,558,670</u>
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation	\$48.54	\$48.39

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 7 - TAXES (Continued)

B. Income Tax

Effective January 1, 1991 the District levied a voted tax of 0.5 percent for general operations on the income of residents and of estates. In March 2008 the voters approved an additional 0.75 percent tax. Employers of residents are required to withhold income tax on compensation and remit the tax to the State. Taxpayers are required to file an annual return. The State makes quarterly distributions to the District after withholding amounts for administrative fees and estimated refunds. Income tax revenue is credited to the General Fund.

C. Tax Abatements

Real Estate Tax Abatements

In prior years the City of Piqua has provided various tax incentives under Community Reinvestment Area (CRA) programs. The City authorizes incentives through passage of public ordinances, based upon each businesses investment criteria and through a contractual application process with each entity, including proof that the improvement has been made and certification by the local housing officer. The tax abatement under the program is equal to 100% of the additional property tax resulting from the increase in the assessed value as a result of the improvements for fifteen years following the year of certification. The amount of the abatement is deducted from the recipient's property tax bill. The establishment of the Community Reinvestment Area gave the City the ability to maintain and expand business located within the City and created new jobs by abating or reducing assessed valuation of properties, resulting in abated taxes.

The City of Piqua had 30 individual agreements under the CRA program. These abatements reduced the District's property tax revenues by \$325,958 in calendar year 2021.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

NOTE 8 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

On the Statement of Net Position, the Business-Type Activities reported an internal balance at June 30, 2021 of \$264,831 which is offset in the Governmental Activities by the same amount.

A. Interfund Loans

Following is a summary of interfund receivables/payables for all funds at June 30, 2021:

Fund	Interfund Loans Receivable	Interfund Loans Payable
General Fund	\$1,428,025	\$0
ESSER Fund	0	1,353,995
Other Governmental Funds	0	74,030
Totals	<u>\$1,428,025</u>	<u>\$1,428,025</u>

These Interfund Loans are short-term loans to cover a temporary cash deficit.

B. Transfers

Following is a summary of transfers in and out for all funds for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021:

Fund	Transfer In	Transfer Out
Bond Retirement Fund	\$1,108,798	\$0
Permanent Improvement Fund	0	1,108,798
Total All Funds	<u>\$1,108,798</u>	<u>\$1,108,798</u>

During fiscal year 2021 the Permanent Improvement Fund transferred \$1,108,798 to the Bond Retirement Fund for debt payments.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS

A. Governmental Activities Capital Assets

Summary by category of changes in governmental activities capital assets at June 30, 2021:

Historical Cost:

Class	June 30, 2020	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2021
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$787,761	\$0	\$0	\$787,761
Construction in Progress	1,038,354	1,924,781	0	2,963,135
	<u>1,826,115</u>	<u>1,924,781</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,750,896</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Land Improvements	8,309,531	0	0	8,309,531
Buildings and Improvement	82,179,187	0	0	82,179,187
Machinery and Equipment	3,463,420	5,500	(304,151)	3,164,769
Leased Equipment	142,307	149,520	(142,307)	149,520
Vehicles	2,732,034	345,367	(248,865)	2,828,536
Total Cost	<u>\$98,652,594</u>	<u>\$2,425,168</u>	<u>(\$695,323)</u>	<u>\$100,382,439</u>

Accumulated Depreciation:

Class	June 30, 2020	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2021
Land Improvements	(\$4,560,015)	(\$322,636)	\$0	(\$4,882,651)
Buildings and Improvement	(16,503,588)	(1,818,650)	0	(18,322,238)
Machinery and Equipment	(1,875,170)	(223,057)	302,713	(1,795,514)
Leased Equipment	(142,307)	(29,904)	142,307	(29,904)
Vehicles	(1,890,734)	(210,836)	248,865	(1,852,705)
Total Depreciation	<u>(\$24,971,814)</u>	<u>(\$2,605,083) *</u>	<u>\$693,885</u>	<u>(\$26,883,012)</u>
Net Value:	<u>\$73,680,780</u>			<u>\$73,499,427</u>

* Depreciation was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction	\$560,333
Support Services:	
Pupils	141
Administration	8,076
Fiscal	842
Business	580
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	51,608
Pupil Transportation	192,218
Central	1,737,209
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	17,827
Extracurricular Activities	36,249
Total Depreciation Expense	<u>\$2,605,083</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

B. Business-Type Activities Capital Assets

Summary by Category at June 30, 2021:

Historical Cost:

Class	June 30, 2020	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2021
Machinery and Equipment	\$878,183	\$14,543	\$0	\$892,726
Total Cost	<u>\$878,183</u>	<u>\$14,543</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$892,726</u>

Accumulated Depreciation:

Class	June 30, 2020	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2021
Machinery and Equipment	(\$425,035)	(\$38,143)	\$0	(\$463,178)
Total Depreciation	<u>(\$425,035)</u>	<u>(\$38,143)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$463,178)</u>
<i>Net Value:</i>	<u>\$453,148</u>			<u>\$429,548</u>

NOTE 10 - RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2021 consisted of taxes, accounts, interest, and intergovernmental receivables.

This space intentionally left blank.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

All of the District's full-time employees participate in one of two separate retirement systems which are cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans.

A. Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the District's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term net pension liability on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in intergovernmental payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

B. Plan Description

School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description –District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS’ fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire on or after August 1, 2017
Full Benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially Reduced Benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on year of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

An individual whose benefit effective date is before April 1, 2018, is eligible for a cost of living adjustment (COLA) on the first anniversary date of the benefit. Beginning April 1, 2018, new benefit recipients must wait until the fourth anniversary of their benefit for COLA eligibility. The COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit. A three-year COLA suspension is in effect for all benefit recipients for the years 2018, 2019, and 2020. Upon resumption of the COLA, it will be indexed to the percentage increase in the CPI-W, not to exceed 2.5 percent and with a floor of 0 percent. In 2020, the Board of Trustees approved a 0.5 percent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for eligible retirees and beneficiaries in 2021.

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS’ Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System’s funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 14 percent. No amount was allocated to the Health Care Fund.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

B. Plan Description (Continued)

The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$690,308 for fiscal year 2021.

State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description –District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation is 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. In April 2017, the Retirement Board made the decision to reduce COLA granted on or after July 1, 2017, to 0 percent to preserve the fiscal integrity of the retirement system. Benefit recipients' base benefit and past cost-of living increases are not affected by this change. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 27 years of service, or 30 years of service regardless of age. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.53 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.47 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12 percent of the 14 percent member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2 percent is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age fifty and after termination of employment.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

B. Plan Description (Continued)

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. New members must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the employer rate was 14% and the member rate was 14% of covered payroll. The fiscal year 2021 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates, and the full employer contribution was allocated to the pension fund.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$2,382,400 for fiscal year 2021. Of this amount \$385,843 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

C. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

This space intentionally left blank.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

C. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$9,251,572	\$32,848,001	\$42,099,573
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability -2021	0.1398743%	0.1357555%	
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability -2020	<u>0.1303059%</u>	<u>0.1356461%</u>	
Percentage Change	<u>0.0095684%</u>	<u>0.0001094%</u>	
Pension Expense	\$1,145,592	\$4,701,450	\$5,847,042

At June 30, 2021, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$17,971	\$73,701	\$91,672
Change of assumptions	0	1,763,303	1,763,303
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	587,288	1,597,401	2,184,689
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	690,308	2,382,400	3,072,708
Changes in proportionate share	405,140	692,022	1,097,162
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$1,700,707</u>	<u>\$6,508,827</u>	<u>\$8,209,534</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$0	\$210,039	\$210,039
Changes in proportionate share	151,209	44,716	195,925
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$151,209</u>	<u>\$254,755</u>	<u>\$405,964</u>

\$3,072,708 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2022	\$107,406	\$1,485,808	\$1,593,214
2023	323,130	707,862	1,030,992
2024	244,794	963,772	1,208,566
2025	183,860	714,230	898,090
Total	<u>\$859,190</u>	<u>\$3,871,672</u>	<u>\$4,730,862</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions

School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2020, are presented below:

Wage Inflation	3.00 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	2.5 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investment expense, including inflation
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal

For 2020, the mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates, and 110 percent of female rates. Mortality among disable members were based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed June 30, 2015.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined by using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating an arithmetic weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalanced uncorrelated asset classes. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	2.00 %	1.85 %
US Stocks	22.50	5.75
Non-US Stocks	22.50	6.50
Fixed Income	19.00	2.85
Private Equity	12.00	7.60
Real Assets	17.00	6.60
Multi-Asset Strategies	5.00	6.65
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

Discount Rate - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$12,673,536	\$9,251,572	\$6,380,495

State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2020 actuarial valuation are presented below:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Discount Rate	7.45 percent
Payroll Increases	3 percent
Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA)	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017

Post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2020 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

The 10 year expected real rate of return on pension plan investments was determined by STRS' investment consultant by developing best estimates of expected future real rates of return for each major asset class. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation *</u>	<u>Long Term Expected Rate of Return **</u>
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

*Target weights will be phased in over a 24-month period concluding on July 1, 2019.

**10-Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2020. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2020. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2020.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.45 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.45 percent) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease (6.45%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (7.45%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (8.45%)</u>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$46,769,834	\$32,848,001	\$21,050,406

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS

A. Net OPEB Liability (Asset)

The net OPEB liability (asset) reported on the statement of net position represents a liability (asset) for OPEB. OPEB is a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for OPEB is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net OPEB liability (asset) represents the District's proportionate share of each OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which OPEB are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including OPEB.

GASB 75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because they benefit from employee services. OPEB contributions come from these employers and health care plan enrollees which pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded OPEB liabilities within 30 years. If the OPEB amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net OPEB liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

B. Plan Description

School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Health Care Plan Description - The District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

B. Plan Description (Continued)

In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy – State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2021, 0.0 percent of covered payroll was contributed to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2021, this amount was \$23,000. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2021, the District's surcharge obligation was \$92,620.

The surcharge, added to the allocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$92,620 for fiscal year 2021, which is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

B. Plan Description (Continued)

State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – The District contributes to the cost sharing multiple employer defined benefit Health Plan administered by the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio) for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS Ohio. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians’ fees, prescription drugs and reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. The Plan is included in the report of STRS Ohio which may be obtained by visiting www.strsoh.org or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS Ohio to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS Ohio. Active employee members do not contribute to the Plan. All benefit recipients pay a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions. For 2021, STRS Ohio allocated employer contributions equal to zero percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Stabilization Fund.

C. OPEB Liability (Asset), OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability (asset) was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension and OPEB plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$3,114,921	(\$2,385,902)	\$729,019
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) -2021	0.1433252%	0.1357555%	
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) -2020	<u>0.1337800%</u>	<u>0.1356461%</u>	
Percentage Change	<u>0.0095452%</u>	<u>0.0001094%</u>	
OPEB Expense	\$25,078	(\$120,434)	(\$95,356)

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

C. OPEB Liability (Asset), OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB (Continued)

At June 30, 2021, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$40,912	\$152,878	\$193,790
Changes of assumptions	530,985	39,386	570,371
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	35,096	83,618	118,714
Changes in proportionate share	407,921	83,794	491,715
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	92,620	0	92,620
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$1,107,534</u>	<u>\$359,676</u>	<u>\$1,467,210</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$1,584,159	\$475,238	\$2,059,397
Changes of assumptions	78,459	2,266,208	2,344,667
Changes in proportionate share	187,536	0	187,536
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$1,850,154</u>	<u>\$2,741,446</u>	<u>\$4,591,600</u>

\$92,620 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
2022	(\$167,940)	(\$594,855)	(\$762,795)
2023	(176,391)	(538,255)	(714,646)
2024	(147,821)	(518,406)	(666,227)
2025	(188,345)	(506,138)	(694,483)
2026	(123,170)	(108,828)	(231,998)
Thereafter	(31,573)	(115,288)	(146,861)
Total	<u>(\$835,240)</u>	<u>(\$2,381,770)</u>	<u>(\$3,217,010)</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions

School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2020, are presented below:

Wage Inflation	3.00 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investment expense, including inflation
Municipal Bond Index Rate:	
Measurement Date	2.45 percent
Prior Measurement Date	3.13 percent
Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation	
Measurement Date	2.63 percent
Prior Measurement Date	3.22 percent
Medical Trend Assumption	
Medicare - Measurement Date	5.25 to 4.75 percent
Pre-Medicare - Measurement Date	7.00 to 4.75 percent
Medicare - Prior Measurement Date	5.25 to 4.75 percent
Pre-Medicare - Prior Measurement Date	7.00 to 4.75 percent

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates and 110 percent of female rates. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates set back five years.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015, and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.50 percent, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as used in the June 30, 2015 five-year experience study, are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	2.00 %	1.85 %
US Stocks	22.50	5.75
Non-US Stocks	22.50	6.50
Fixed Income	19.00	2.85
Private Equity	12.00	7.60
Real Assets	17.00	6.60
Multi-Asset Strategies	5.00	6.65
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2020 was 2.63%. The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2019 was 3.22%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the state statute contribution rate of 2.00% of projected covered employee payroll each year, which includes a 1.50% payroll surcharge and 0.50% of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024 and the Fidelity General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index rate of 2.45%, as of June 30, 2020 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rates – The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (1.63%) and higher (3.63%) than the current discount rate (2.63%). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.00% decreasing to 3.75%) and higher (8.00% decreasing to 5.75%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (1.63%)	Current Discount Rate (2.63%)	1% Increase (3.63%)
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$3,812,592	\$3,114,921	\$2,560,282
	1% Decrease (6.00% Decreasing to 3.75%)	Current Trend Rate (7.00% Decreasing to 4.75%)	1% Increase (8.00% Decreasing to 5.75%)
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$2,452,767	\$3,114,921	\$4,000,401

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50%
Projected salary increases	12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45%, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll Increases	3.00%
Discount Rate of Return	7.45%
Health Care Cost Trends	
Medical	
Pre-Medicare	5.00% initial, 4% ultimate
Medicare	(6.69%) initial, 4% ultimate
Prescription Drug	
Pre-Medicare	6.50% initial, 4% ultimate
Medicare	11.87% initial, 4% ultimate

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

Benefit Term Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date - There was no change to the claims costs process. Claim curves were updated to reflect the projected FYE 2021 premium based on June 30, 2020 enrollment distribution. The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2021 from 1.984% to 2.055% per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2021. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the AMA Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation *</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Rate of Return **</u>
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
 Total	 <u>100.00 %</u>	

*Target weights will be phased in over a 24-month period concluding on
 ** 10 year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25 percent and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actual rate of return, without net value added by management.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2020. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets of 7.45% was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2020.

This space intentionally left blank.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rates – The net OPEB liability (asset) is sensitive to changes in the discount and health care cost trend rates. To illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net OPEB liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 7.45 percent, as well as what the net OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.45 percent) than the current rate. Also shown is the net OPEB liability (asset) calculated using a health care cost trend rate this is one percentage point lower and one percentage point higher.

	1% Decrease (6.45%)	Current Discount Rate (7.45%)	1% Increase (8.45%)
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset)	(\$2,075,889)	(\$2,385,902)	(\$2,648,935)
	1% Decrease in Trend Rate	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase in Trend Rate
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset)	(\$2,632,607)	(\$2,385,902)	(\$2,085,376)

This space intentionally left blank.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

NOTE 13 - DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Detail of changes in debt and other long-term obligations of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 is as follows:

		Balance June 30, 2020	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2021	Amount Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities Debt:						
General Obligation Bonds:						
2020 School Improvement Refunding	1.75-3.02%	\$16,219,281	\$0	(\$245,000)	\$15,974,281	\$145,000
Accreted Interest		49,059	188,229	0	237,288	0
Bond Premium		1,037,009	0	(49,381)	987,628	0
Total 2020 School Improvement Refunding Bonds		<u>17,305,349</u>	<u>188,229</u>	<u>(294,381)</u>	<u>17,199,197</u>	<u>145,000</u>
2012 School Facility Construction	1.5-5.0%	7,275,000	0	(760,000)	6,515,000	790,000
Bond Premium		89,684	0	(11,211)	78,473	0
Total 2012 School Facility Construction Bonds		<u>7,364,684</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(771,211)</u>	<u>6,593,473</u>	<u>790,000</u>
Total General Obligation Bonds		<u>24,670,033</u>	<u>188,229</u>	<u>(1,065,592)</u>	<u>23,792,670</u>	<u>935,000</u>
Certificates of Participation:						
2011 Energy Conservation Improvement	6.75%	3,770,000	0	0	3,770,000	0
2019 School Building Improvements	3.00-4.00%	9,465,000	0	(540,000)	8,925,000	415,000
Premium		886,963	0	(46,682)	840,281	0
Total Certificates of Participation		<u>14,121,963</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(586,682)</u>	<u>13,535,281</u>	<u>415,000</u>
Governmental Activities Other Long-Term Obligations:						
Leases Payable		5,276	149,520	(27,924)	126,872	28,320
Compensated Absences		2,346,200	413,027	(319,790)	2,439,437	485,808
Total Governmental Activities		<u>41,143,472</u>	<u>750,776</u>	<u>(1,999,988)</u>	<u>39,894,260</u>	<u>1,864,128</u>
Business-Type Activities Other Long-Term Obligations:						
Compensated Absences		77,213	8,982	(17,200)	68,995	12,958
Total Business-Type Activities		<u>77,213</u>	<u>8,982</u>	<u>(17,200)</u>	<u>68,995</u>	<u>12,958</u>
Total Debt and Other Long-Term Obligations		<u>\$41,220,685</u>	<u>\$759,758</u>	<u>(\$2,017,188)</u>	<u>\$39,963,255</u>	<u>\$1,877,086</u>

In fiscal year 2012 the District issued \$29 million of school construction general obligation bonds. The bond proceeds were used for the construction of two new pre-kindergarten to third grade buildings and one sixth grade building. These bonds were partially refunded in fiscal year 2020 through the issuance of \$16.2 million of refunding general obligation bonds.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 13 - DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

In fiscal year 2011 the District issued \$3.77 million of Certificates of Participation for various energy conservation improvements. In fiscal year 2019 the District issued an additional \$10 million of Certificates of Participation for renovations to existing school facilities.

The certificates of participation represent a financing agreement by which the District has financed school facility energy conservation and building improvements. Payments are made by the District to a Trustee. In the event of default, the District may be required to return possession of the Project site. The District will remain liable for all covenants and obligations under the agreement, and for all legal fees and other costs and expenses, to the extent permitted by law, incurred with respect to the enforcement of any remedy available to the Trustee.

The District's overall debt margin was \$20,113,473 with an unvoted debt margin of \$430,559 at June 30, 2021.

A. Principal and Interest Requirements

A summary of the District's future long-term debt funding requirements including principal and interest payments as of June 30, 2021, follows:

Fiscal Years	General Obligation Bonds			Certificates of Participation		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$935,000	\$627,143	\$1,562,143	\$415,000	\$601,676	\$1,016,676
2023	955,000	606,787	1,561,787	215,000	589,226	804,226
2024	443,230	565,225	1,008,455	230,000	582,776	812,776
2025	1,000,000	564,262	1,564,262	240,000	575,876	815,876
2026	296,051	536,599	832,650	4,025,000	567,476	4,592,476
2027-2031	5,460,000	2,338,292	7,798,292	2,460,000	1,324,600	3,784,600
2032-2036	6,255,000	1,467,427	7,722,427	3,005,000	791,200	3,796,200
2037-2041	7,145,000	543,786	7,688,786	2,105,000	170,600	2,275,600
Totals	<u>\$22,489,281</u>	<u>\$7,249,521</u>	<u>\$29,738,802</u>	<u>\$12,695,000</u>	<u>\$5,203,430</u>	<u>\$17,898,430</u>

B. Defeased Debt

In February 2020, the District defeased \$16,220,000 of General Obligation Bonds for School Building Improvements, dated March 19, 2012, through the issuance of \$16,219,281 of General Obligation Bonds. The net proceeds of the 2020 Bonds have been invested in obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States Government and placed in irrevocable escrow accounts which, including interest earned, will be used to pay the principal and interest on the refunded bonds. The refunded bonds, which have an outstanding balance of \$16,220,000 at June 30, 2021, are not included in the District's outstanding debt since the District has in-substance satisfied its obligations through the advance refunding.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

NOTE 14 - LEASE COMMITMENTS

The District leases several copiers. The cost of the equipment obtained under lease is \$149,520, the accumulated depreciation is \$29,904 and the net book value is \$119,616, which is included in the Governmental Activities Capital Assets and the related liability is included in the Governmental Activities Long-Term Liabilities.

The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments under the lease arrangement together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2021:

Fiscal Years	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$28,320	\$5,130	\$33,450
2023	29,621	3,829	33,450
2024	30,982	2,468	33,450
2025	32,405	1,045	33,450
2026	5,544	31	5,575
Totals	<u>\$126,872</u>	<u>\$12,503</u>	<u>\$139,375</u>

This space intentionally left blank.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 15 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, or destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2021, the District contracted with Ohio School Plan for property and other professional liability insurance coverage. Total coverage amounted to \$135,184,022 with a \$1,000 deductible.

There has been no significant reduction in insurance coverages from coverages in the prior year. In addition, settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverages in any of the past three fiscal years.

Workers' compensation claims are covered through the District's participation in the State of Ohio's program. The District pays the State Workers' Compensation System a premium based upon a rate per \$100 of payroll. The rate is determined based on accident history and administrative costs.

On January 1, 2020, the District began providing group health care to employees and their eligible dependents through a self-insured program. Premiums are paid into an internal service fund by all funds having compensated employees based on an analysis of historical claims experience, the desired fund balances and the number of active participating employees. The monies paid into the self-insurance fund are available to pay claims. The plan is administered by Medical Mutual, which monitors all claim payments. Specific stop loss coverage becomes effective after \$150,000 per member, per year, and the annual aggregate stop loss reimbursement maximum is \$1,000,000. The outstanding claims at June 30, 2021, for the health care self-insurance program amounted to \$301,693.

This space intentionally left blank.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

NOTE 15 - RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

The claims liability reported in the fund at June 30, 2021 is based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 30, which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Changes in the fund's claims liability amount in fiscal year 2021 were as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability</u>	<u>Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>Balance at Fiscal Year End</u>
2020	\$0	\$1,515,614	(\$1,082,913)	\$432,701
2021	\$432,701	\$4,517,225	(\$4,648,233)	\$301,693

NOTE 16 – SET-ASIDES

The District is required by state law to set aside certain general fund revenue amounts, as defined, into reserve. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the reserve activity (cash-basis) was as follows:

	<u>Capital Acquisition</u>
Set-aside Cash Balance as of June 30, 2020	\$0
Current Year Set-Aside Requirement	607,746
Current Year Offset Credits	(1,458,527)
Qualifying Disbursements	<u>(2,478,974)</u>
Total	<u>(\$3,329,755)</u>
Set-aside Cash Balance	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

Although the District had offsets and qualifying disbursements during the year that reduced the set-aside amounts below zero, the extra amount for capital acquisition may not be used to reduce the set-aside requirements of future years. Negative amounts for capital acquisition are therefore not presented as being carried forward to the next fiscal year.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 17 – JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

A. Metropolitan Educational Technology Association

The Metropolitan Educational Technology Association (META) is a computer consortium and educational solutions partner providing services across Ohio. META provides cost-effective fiscal, network, technology and student services, a purchasing cooperative, and other individual services based on each client's needs.

The governing board of META consists of a president, vice president and six board members who represent the members of META. The Board works with META's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, and Chief Financial Officer to manage operations and ensure the continued progress of the organization's mission, vision, and values. The Board exercises total control over the operations of the Association including budgeting, appropriating, contracting and designating management. Each School District's degree of control is limited to its representation on the Board. The District paid META \$77,253 for services provided during the fiscal year. Financial information can be obtained from Ashley Widby, who serves as Chief Financial Officer, at 100 Executive Drive, Marion, Ohio 43302.

B. Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Council

The Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Council (SOEPC) is a purchasing cooperative made up of over 126 public school districts in 18 counties. The purpose of the cooperative is to obtain prices for quality merchandise and services commonly used by schools. All member districts are obligated to pay all fees, charges or other assessments as established by the SOEPC.

Each member district has one voting representative. Title to any and all equipment, furniture and supplies purchased by the SOEPC is held in trust for the member districts. Any district withdrawing from the SOEPC shall forfeit its claim to any and all SOEPC assets. One year prior notice is necessary for withdrawal from the group. During this time, the withdrawing member is liable for all member obligations. Payments to the SOEPC are made from the General Fund. During fiscal year 2021 no monies were paid to SOEPC. To obtain financial information, write to the Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Cooperative, Ken Swink, Director, 303 Corporate Center Drive, Suite 208 Vandalia, Ohio 45377.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 17 – JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)

C. Southwestern Ohio Instructional Technology Association

The Southwestern Ohio Instructional Technology Association (SOITA) is a not-for-profit corporation formed under Section 1702.01 of the Ohio Revised Code. The purpose of this corporation is to serve the educational needs of the area through television programming for the advancement of educational programs.

The Board of Trustees is comprised of twenty-one representatives of SOITA member schools or institutions. Twenty-one representatives are elected from within the counties, i.e. Auglaize, Brown, Butler, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Darke, Fayette, Greene, Hamilton, Logan, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Preble, Shelby and Warren. Montgomery, Greene and Butler Counties shall elect two representatives per area. All superintendents except for those from educational service centers vote on the representatives after the remaining committee nominees run. One at-large non-public representative shall be elected by the non-public school SOITA members from the State assigned SOITA service area. One at-large higher educational representative shall be elected by higher education SOITA members from within the State assigned SOITA service area.

All member districts are obligated to pay fees, charges or other assessments as established by the SOITA. Upon dissolution, the net position shall be distributed to the federal government, or to a state or local government, for a public purpose. Payments to SOITA are made from the General Fund. During fiscal year 2021 no significant amounts were paid to the SOITA. To obtain financial information, write to the Southwestern Ohio Instructional Technology Association, Deb Tschirhart, Executive Director, 1205 East Fifth Street, Dayton, Ohio 45402.

D. Upper Valley Career Center

The Upper Valley Career Center (Career Center) is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio which provides vocational education. The Career Center operates under the direction of a Board consisting of one representative from each participating School District's elected board. The Board possesses its own budgeting and taxing authority. The degree of control exercised by the District is limited to its representation on the Board. Financial information can be obtained from Anthony Fraley, who serves as Treasurer, 8811 Career Drive, Piqua, Ohio 45356.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE 17 – JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)

E. Educational Regional Service System Region 10

The School District participates in the Educational Regional Service System (ERSS) Region 10, a jointly governed organization consisting of educational entities within Clark, Darke, Greene, Miami, Montgomery, and Preble counties. The purpose of the ERSS is to provide support services to school districts, community schools, and chartered nonpublic schools within the region by supporting State and school initiatives and efforts to improve school effectiveness and student achievement with a specific reference to the provision of special education and related services. The ERSS is governed by an advisory council, which is the policymaking body for the educational entities within the region, who identifies regional needs and priorities for educational services and develops corresponding policies to coordinate the delivery of services. They are also charged with the responsibility of monitoring the implementation of State and regional initiatives and school improvement efforts. The Advisory Council is made up of the director of the ERSS, the superintendent of each educational service center within the region, the superintendent of the region's largest and smallest school district, the director and an employee from each education technology center, one representative of a four-year institution of higher education and appointed by the Ohio Board of Regents, one representative of a two-year institution of higher education and appointed by the Ohio Association of Community Colleges, three board of education members (one each from a city, exempted village, and local school district within the region), and one business representative. The degree of control exercised by any participating educational entity is limited to its representation on the Advisory Council. Financial information can be obtained from the Montgomery County Educational Service Center, 200 South Keowee Street, Dayton, Ohio, 45402.

NOTE 18 – RELATED ORGANIZATION

The Piqua Public Library is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio created under Chapter 3375 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Library is governed by a Board of Trustees appointed by the Piqua City School District Board of Education. The Board of Trustees possesses its own contracting and budgeting authority, hires and fires personnel and does not depend on the District for operational subsidies. Although the District does serve as the taxing authority and may issue tax related debt on behalf of the Library, its role is limited to a ministerial function. The determination to request approval of a tax, the rate and the purpose are discretionary decisions made solely by the Board of Trustees. Financial information can be obtained from the Piqua Public Library, Dawnna Cron, Financial Officer, 116 W. High Street, Piqua, Ohio 45356.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

NOTE 19 - CONTINGENCIES

A. Grants

The District receives financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2021.

B. Litigation

The District is not a party to any legal proceedings which seek damages or injunctive relief generally incidental to its operations and pending projects as of June 30, 2021.

C. School Foundation

School District Foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. Traditional school districts must comply with minimum hours of instruction, instead of a minimum number of school days each year. The funding formula the Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to follow will continue to adjust as enrollment information is updated by the school district, which can extend past the fiscal year end. ODE has finalized these adjustments, which did not have a significant impact on the District's financial position.

NOTE 20 – SIGNIFICANT COMMITMENTS

At June 30, 2021 the District had encumbrance commitments in the Governmental Funds as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Encumbrances</u>
General Fund	\$222,588
ESSER Fund	145,087
Permanent Improvement Fund	4,351,069
Other Governmental Funds	<u>117,607</u>
Total Governmental Funds	<u><u>\$4,836,351</u></u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

NOTE 20 – SIGNIFICANT COMMITMENTS (Continued)

At June 30, 2021 the District had the following contractual commitments:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Remaining Contractual Commitment</u>
Piqua High School Renovations	\$2,408,484
Junior High School Renovations	966,801
Fieldhouse Renovations	79,565
	<u>\$3,454,850</u>

NOTE 21 – COVID-19

The United States and the State of Ohio declared a state of emergency in March of 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Ohio’s state of emergency ended in June 2021 while the national state of emergency continues. During fiscal year 2021, the School District received Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act funding. Additional funding has been made available through the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021, passed by Congress on December 21, 2020 and/or the American Rescue Plan Act, passed by Congress on March 11, 2021. The financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures may impact subsequent periods of the District. The District’s investment portfolio and the pension and other employee benefits plan in which the District participates fluctuates with market conditions, and due to market volatility, the amount of gains or losses that will be realized in subsequent periods, if any, cannot be determined. In addition, the impact on the District’s future operating costs, revenues, and additional recovery from emergency funding, either federal or state, cannot be estimated.

NOTE 22 – SUBSEQUENT EVENT

For fiscal year 2022, District foundation funding received from the state of Ohio will be funded using a direct funding model. Under this new model, community school, STEM school, scholarship, and open enrollment funding will be directly funded by the State of Ohio to the respective educating schools. For fiscal year 2021 and prior, the amounts related to students who were residents of the District were funded to the District who, in turn, made the payment to the educating school. For fiscal year 2021, the District reported (\$1,598,207) in revenues and expenditures/expenses related to these programs. This new funding system calculates a unique base cost and a unique “per-pupil local capacity amount” for each School District. The School District’s state core foundation funding is then calculated. Any change in funding will be subject to a phase in percentage of 16.67 percent for fiscal year 2022 and 33.33 percent for fiscal year 2023.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Last Seven Fiscal Years***

State Teachers Retirement System

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.1188226%	0.1243607%	0.1265845%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$28,901,770	\$34,369,651	\$42,371,639
District's covered payroll	\$12,156,608	\$12,118,571	\$13,639,879
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	237.75%	283.61%	310.65%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	74.70%	72.10%	66.80%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and State Teachers Retirement System

School Employees Retirement System

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.1302800%	0.1335200%	0.1350718%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$6,593,398	\$7,618,781	\$9,886,014
District's covered payroll	\$3,807,165	\$4,017,800	\$4,192,064
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	173.18%	189.63%	235.83%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	71.70%	69.16%	62.98%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and School Employees Retirement System

Notes: The District implemented GASB Statements 68 in fiscal year 2015.

The schedule is intended to show ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. Information prior to 2015 is not available.

The schedule is reported as of the measurement date of the Net Pension Liability.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

2018	2019	2020	2021
0.1302409%	0.1337680%	0.1356461%	0.1357555%
\$30,938,998	\$29,412,576	\$29,997,321	\$32,848,001
\$13,969,771	\$15,910,686	\$16,466,914	\$16,533,814
221.47%	184.86%	182.17%	198.67%
75.30%	77.30%	77.40%	75.48%

2018	2019	2020	2021
0.1317167%	0.1385132%	0.1303059%	0.1398743%
\$7,869,786	\$7,932,908	\$7,796,424	\$9,251,572
\$4,375,521	\$4,498,015	\$4,632,852	\$4,732,643
179.86%	176.36%	168.29%	195.48%
69.50%	71.36%	70.85%	68.55%

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of District's Pension Contributions
Last Eight Fiscal Years***

State Teachers Retirement System

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$1,580,359	\$1,696,600	\$1,909,583
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>1,580,359</u>	<u>1,696,600</u>	<u>1,909,583</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
District's covered payroll	\$12,156,608	\$12,118,571	\$13,639,879
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.00%	14.00%	14.00%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and State Teachers Retirement System

School Employees Retirement System

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$527,673	\$529,546	\$586,889
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>527,673</u>	<u>529,546</u>	<u>586,889</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
District's covered payroll	\$3,807,165	\$4,017,800	\$4,192,064
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.86%	13.18%	14.00%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and School Employees Retirement System

Notes: The District implemented GASB Statement 68 in fiscal year 2015.

The schedule is intended to show ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. Information prior to 2014 is not available.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
\$1,955,768	\$2,227,496	\$2,305,368	\$2,314,734	\$2,382,400
<u>1,955,768</u>	<u>2,227,496</u>	<u>2,305,368</u>	<u>2,314,734</u>	<u>2,382,400</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$13,969,771	\$15,910,686	\$16,466,914	\$16,533,814	\$17,017,143
14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
\$612,573	\$607,232	\$625,435	\$662,570	\$690,308
<u>612,573</u>	<u>607,232</u>	<u>625,435</u>	<u>662,570</u>	<u>690,308</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$4,375,521	\$4,498,015	\$4,632,852	\$4,732,643	\$4,930,771
14.00%	13.50%	13.50%	14.00%	14.00%

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability (Asset)
Last Five Fiscal Years**

State Teachers Retirement System

Fiscal Year	2017	2018	2019
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset)	0.1265845%	0.1302409%	0.1337680%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset)	\$6,965,316	\$5,081,518	(\$2,149,514)
District's covered payroll	\$13,639,879	\$13,969,771	\$15,910,686
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	51.07%	36.38%	(13.51%)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	37.30%	47.10%	176.00%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and State Teachers Retirement System

School Employees Retirement System

Fiscal Year	2017	2018	2019
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset)	0.1350718%	0.1334029%	0.1399945%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset)	\$3,802,476	\$3,580,182	\$3,883,825
District's covered payroll	\$4,192,064	\$4,375,521	\$4,498,015
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	90.71%	81.82%	86.35%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	11.49%	12.46%	13.57%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and School Employees Retirement System

Notes: The District implemented GASB Statement 75 in fiscal year 2018.

The schedule is intended to show ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. Information prior to 2017 is not available.

The schedule is reported as of the measurement date of the Net OPEB Liability, which is the prior year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
0.1356461%	0.1357555%
(\$2,246,625)	(\$2,385,902)
\$16,466,914	\$16,533,814
(13.64%)	(14.43%)
174.74%	182.13%

<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
0.1337800%	0.1433252%
\$3,364,283	\$3,114,921
\$4,632,852	\$4,732,643
72.62%	65.82%
15.57%	18.17%

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of District's Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Contributions
Last Eight Fiscal Years***

State Teachers Retirement System

Fiscal Year	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$121,645	\$0	\$0
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>121,645</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
District's covered payroll	\$12,156,608	\$12,118,571	\$13,639,879
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and State Teachers Retirement System

School Employees Retirement System

Fiscal Year	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$72,238	\$112,897	\$67,915
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution (1)	<u>72,238</u>	<u>112,897</u>	<u>67,915</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
District's covered payroll	\$3,807,165	\$4,017,800	\$4,192,064
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.90%	2.81%	1.62%

Source: District Treasurer's Office and School Employees Retirement System

Notes: The District implemented GASB Statement 75 in fiscal year 2018.

Information prior to 2014 is not available.

(1) Includes Surcharge

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$13,969,771	\$15,910,686	\$16,466,914	\$16,533,814	\$17,017,143
0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
\$71,509	\$95,780	\$105,955	\$83,455	\$92,620
<u>71,509</u>	<u>95,780</u>	<u>105,955</u>	<u>83,455</u>	<u>92,620</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$4,375,521	\$4,498,015	\$4,632,852	\$4,732,643	\$4,930,771
1.63%	2.13%	2.29%	1.76%	1.88%

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NET PENSION LIABILITY

SERS

Changes in benefit terms – For fiscal year 2021, 2020, and 2019, there were no changes to benefit terms. For fiscal year 2018, the following were the most significant changes in benefits that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date:

- The cost-of-living adjustment was changed from a fixed 3.00 percent to a cost-of-living adjustment that is indexed to CPI-W not greater than 2.5 percent with a floor of 0 percent beginning January 1, 2018. In addition, with the authority granted the Board under HB 49, the Board has enacted a three-year COLA suspension for benefit recipients in calendars 2018, 2019, and 2020.

There were no changes to benefit terms for fiscal years 2015 through 2017.

Changes in assumptions – For fiscal years 2021, 2020, and 2019 there were no changes in assumptions.

For fiscal year 2018, the following changes were made to the actuarial assumptions as identified. These new assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2017 and prior are presented below:

- Assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%
- Payroll Growth Assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%
- Assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%
- Rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience.
- Mortality among active members was updated to the following:
 - RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. The above rates represent the base rates used.
- Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following:
 - RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates.
- Mortality among disable member was updated to the following:
 - RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

There were no changes in assumptions for fiscal years 2015 through 2017.

STRS

Changes in benefit terms – For fiscal year 2021, 2020, and 2019, there were no changes to benefit terms. For fiscal year 2018, the cost of living adjustment (COLA) was reduced to 0 percent effective July 1, 2017. There were no changes to benefit terms for fiscal years 2015 through 2017.

Changes in assumptions – For fiscal year 2021, 2020, and 2019, there were no changes in assumptions. For fiscal year 2018, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date:

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NET PENSION LIABILITY (Continued)

- Inflation assumptions were lowered from 2.75 percent to 2.50 percent.
- Investment return assumptions were lowered from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent.
- Total salary increases rates were lowered by decreasing merit component of the individual salary increases, as well as by 0.25 percent due to lower inflation.
- Payroll growth assumptions were lowered to 3.00 percent.
- Updated the health and disability mortality assumption to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016.
- Rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience.

There were no changes in assumptions for fiscal years 2015 through 2017.

NET OPEB LIABILITY (ASSET)

SERS

Changes in benefit terms – There were no changes to benefit terms for fiscal years 2021 - 2018.

Changes in assumptions – For fiscal year 2021, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.13 percent to 2.45 percent.
- The single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation decreased from 3.22 percent to 2.63 percent.

For fiscal year 2020, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.62 percent to 3.13 percent.
- The single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation decreased from 3.70 percent to 3.22 percent.
- The medical trend assumption rate changed as follows:
 - Medicare – 2019 – 5.375 to 4.75 percent, 2020 – 5.25 to 4.75 percent
 - Pre-Medicare – 2019 – 7.25 to 4.75 percent, 2020 – 7.00 to 4.75

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NET OPEB LIABILITY (ASSET) (Continued)

For fiscal year 2019, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The discount rate was changed from 3.63 percent to 3.70 percent.
- The municipal bond index rate increased from 3.56 percent to 3.62 percent.
- The single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation increased from 3.63 percent to 3.70 percent.
- The medical trend assumption rate changed as follows:
 - Medicare – 2018 – 5.50 to 5.00 percent, 2019 – 5.375 to 4.75 percent
 - Pre-Medicare – 2018 – 7.50 to 5.00 percent, 2019 – 7.25 to 4.75

For fiscal year 2018, the following was the most significant change of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The discount rate was increased from 2.98 percent to 3.63.

For fiscal year 2017, the following was the most significant change of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- Assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%
- Payroll Growth Assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%
- Assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%
- Rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience.
- Mortality among active members was updated to the following:
 - RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females.
- Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following:
 - RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates.
- Mortality among disabled members was updated to the following:
 - RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

STRS

Changes in benefit terms – For fiscal year 2021 the following was the most significant change in benefit terms that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2021 from 1.984% to 2.055% per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2021. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the AMA Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NET OPEB LIABILITY (ASSET) (Continued)

For fiscal year 2020, the following was the most significant change in benefit terms that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2020 from 1.944% to 1.984% per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2020. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed to January 1, 2021.

For fiscal year 2019, the following was the most significant change in benefit terms that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients increased from 1.9 percent to 1.944 percent per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were scheduled to be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020, though the STRS Board voted in June 2019 to extend the current Medicare Part B partial reimbursement for one year.

For fiscal year 2018, STRS has the following changes in benefit terms since the previous measurement date:

- The HealthSpan HMO plans were eliminated.
- The subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced to 1.9 percent per year of service from 2.1 percent.
- Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for survivors and beneficiaries who were age 65 by 2008 and either receiving a benefit or named as a beneficiary as of January 1, 2008.
- The remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be phased out over a three-year period.

There were no changes to benefit terms for fiscal year 2017.

Changes in assumptions – For fiscal year 2021 the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The health care trend assumption rate changed as follows:
 - Medical Medicare – from 4.93 percent to (6.69) percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
 - Medical Pre-Medicare – from 5.87 percent to 5.00 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
 - Prescription Drug Medicare – from 9.62 percent to 11.87 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
 - Prescription Drug Pre-Medicare – from 7.73 percent to 6.50 initial, 4 percent ultimate

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

NET OPEB LIABILITY (ASSET) (Continued)

For fiscal year 2020, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The health care trend assumption rate changed as follows:
 - Medical Medicare – from 6 percent to 4.93 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
 - Medical Pre-Medicare – from 5 percent to 5.87 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
 - Prescription Drug Medicare – from 8 percent to 9.62 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
 - Prescription Drug Pre-Medicare – from -5.23 percent to 7.73 initial, 4 percent ultimate

For fiscal year 2019, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The discount rate increased from a 4.13 percent blended discount rate to 7.45 percent.
- The health care trend assumption rate changed from 6 to 11 percent initial, 4.5 percent ultimate to:
 - Medical Medicare – 6 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
 - Medical Pre-Medicare – 5 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
 - Prescription Drug Medicare – 8 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
 - Prescription Drug Pre-Medicare – -5.23 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate

For fiscal year 2018, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- The discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB 74.
- The long-term rate of return was reduced to 7.45 percent.
- Valuation-year per capita health costs were updated.
- The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data.
- The assumed future trend rates were modified.
- Decrement rates including mortality, disability, retirement, and withdrawal were modified.
- The assumed percentage of future disabled retirees assumed to elect health coverage was decreased from 84 percent to 65 percent, and the assumed percentage of terminated vested participants assumed to elect health coverage at retirement was decreased from 47 percent to 30 percent.
- The assumed salary scale was modified.

There were no changes in assumptions for fiscal year 2017.

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

*COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES*

*THE FOLLOWING COMBINING STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDE
THE MAJOR AND NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS.*

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than amounts relating to private purpose trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Special Trust Fund

To account for contributions, investment earnings, and other revenues to be used for community gifts and awards.

Public School Support Fund

To account for specific local revenue sources, other than taxes that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes, curricular and extracurricular, approved by board resolutions. (The Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances are not presented because this fund is reported as part of the General Fund on a GAAP basis.)

Other Grant Fund

To account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources, except for state and federal grants that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

District Managed Activity Fund

To account for student activity programs which have student participation in the activity without involvement in the management of the program. Typically this includes athletic programs, band, cheerleaders and other similar activities.

Auxiliary Services Fund

To account for monies which provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the District.

Student Wellness and Success Fund

To account for monies received to assist the District to plan and launch health and wellness services to meet the needs of student wellness initiatives.

Miscellaneous State Grants Fund

To account for various monies received from state agencies which are not classified elsewhere. A separate special cost center must be used for each grant and be approved by the Auditor of State (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end).

Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund

To account for various monies received through state agencies from the federal government or directly from the federal government which are not classified elsewhere.

Title III Limited English Proficiency Fund

To account for grants used to develop and carry out elementary and secondary school programs to meet the educational needs of children of limited English proficiency. (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end.)

(Continued)

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

IDEA-B Fund

To account for monies received through grants to assist in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least restrictive alternative service patterns, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary and secondary levels.

Title I Disadvantaged Children Assistance Fund

To account for financial assistance received from federal program to meet the special needs of educationally deprived children.

Coronavirus Relief Fund

To account for funding used to cover costs that are necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end.)

Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund

To account for levy proceeds for the maintenance of District facilities.

Title II-A Fund

To account for federal revenues which support class reduction in grades 1-3 through employment of teachers.

Preschool Grant Fund

To account for federal revenues to be used for providing special education and related services to preschool students with disabilities. (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end.)

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2021**

	<u>Special Trust</u>	<u>Other Grant</u>	<u>District Managed Activity</u>	<u>Auxiliary Services</u>
Assets:				
Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 226,723	\$ 127,387	\$ 496,985	\$ 18,571
Receivables:				
Taxes	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
Total Assets	<u>\$ 226,723</u>	<u>\$ 127,387</u>	<u>\$ 496,985</u>	<u>\$ 18,571</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Accrued Wages and Benefits	0	0	0	4,284
Intergovernmental Payable	0	0	0	924
Interfund Loans Payable	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,208</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Unavailable Amounts	0	0	0	0
Property Tax Levy for Next Fiscal Year	0	0	0	0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance:				
Restricted	226,723	127,387	496,985	13,363
Unassigned	0	0	0	0
Total Fund Balance (Deficit)	<u>226,723</u>	<u>127,387</u>	<u>496,985</u>	<u>13,363</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 226,723</u>	<u>\$ 127,387</u>	<u>\$ 496,985</u>	<u>\$ 18,571</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Student Wellness and Success	Miscellaneous Federal Grants	IDEA-B	Title I Disadvantaged Children Assistance	Classroom Facilities Maintenance	Title II-A	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$ 1,196,658	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,253,868	\$ 0	\$ 3,320,192
0	0	0	0	181,485	0	181,485
0	19,578	127,622	137,805	0	71,080	356,085
<u>\$ 1,196,658</u>	<u>\$ 19,578</u>	<u>\$ 127,622</u>	<u>\$ 137,805</u>	<u>\$ 1,435,353</u>	<u>\$ 71,080</u>	<u>\$ 3,857,762</u>
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 398	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 398
28,132	0	98,971	82,939	0	11,564	225,890
4,941	0	2,763	14,896	0	168	23,692
0	1,080	33,982	31,491	0	7,477	74,030
<u>33,073</u>	<u>1,080</u>	<u>136,114</u>	<u>129,326</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>19,209</u>	<u>324,010</u>
0	15,258	11,334	9,844	7,237	50,222	93,895
0	0	0	0	142,990	0	142,990
<u>0</u>	<u>15,258</u>	<u>11,334</u>	<u>9,844</u>	<u>150,227</u>	<u>50,222</u>	<u>236,885</u>
1,163,585	3,240	0	0	1,285,126	1,649	3,318,058
0	0	(19,826)	(1,365)	0	0	(21,191)
<u>1,163,585</u>	<u>3,240</u>	<u>(19,826)</u>	<u>(1,365)</u>	<u>1,285,126</u>	<u>1,649</u>	<u>3,296,867</u>
<u>\$ 1,196,658</u>	<u>\$ 19,578</u>	<u>\$ 127,622</u>	<u>\$ 137,805</u>	<u>\$ 1,435,353</u>	<u>\$ 71,080</u>	<u>\$ 3,857,762</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

	Special Trust	Other Grant	District Managed Activity	Auxiliary Services
Revenues:				
Local Sources:				
Taxes	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Investment Earnings	31	0	62	5
Extracurricular Activities	93	0	169,304	0
Intermediate Sources	0	89,116	0	0
Intergovernmental - State	0	0	0	122,417
Intergovernmental - Federal	0	0	0	0
All Other Revenue	16,915	14,144	85,753	0
Total Revenues	17,039	103,260	255,119	122,422
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction	6,439	83,989	1,089	0
Supporting Services:				
Pupils	2,150	0	1,282	0
Instructional Staff	0	0	0	0
Administration	9,395	0	0	0
Fiscal Services	0	0	0	0
Business	6,705	0	0	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	0	0	0	0
Pupil Transportation	0	0	0	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	0	0	0	122,073
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	227,979	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	24,689	83,989	230,350	122,073
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures	(7,650)	19,271	24,769	349
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	460	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0	0	460	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(7,650)	19,271	25,229	349
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	234,373	108,116	471,756	13,014
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	\$ 226,723	\$ 127,387	\$ 496,985	\$ 13,363

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Student Wellness and Success	Miscellaneous State Grants	Miscellaneous Federal Grants	Title III Limited English Proficiency	IDEA-B	Title I Disadvantaged Children Assistance
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
962,512	16,026	0	0	0	0
0	53,460	75,112	2,549	1,091,906	933,152
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>962,512</u>	<u>69,486</u>	<u>75,112</u>	<u>2,549</u>	<u>1,091,906</u>	<u>933,152</u>
263,291	30,264	67,431	2,549	1,013,448	891,401
49,757	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	24,720	26,375
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
1,553	0	0	0	0	0
0	53,460	0	0	0	0
0	0	4,542	0	59,426	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>314,601</u>	<u>83,724</u>	<u>71,973</u>	<u>2,549</u>	<u>1,097,594</u>	<u>917,776</u>
647,911	(14,238)	3,139	0	(5,688)	15,376
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
647,911	(14,238)	3,139	0	(5,688)	15,376
515,674	14,238	101	0	(14,138)	(16,741)
<u>\$ 1,163,585</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 3,240</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ (19,826)</u>	<u>\$ (1,365)</u>

(Continued)

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

	Coronavirus Relief	Classroom Facilities Maintenance	Title II-A
Revenues:			
Local Sources:			
Taxes	\$ 0	\$ 178,185	\$ 0
Investment Earnings	0	174	0
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0
Intermediate Sources	0	0	0
Intergovernmental - State	0	23,318	0
Intergovernmental - Federal	249,816	0	166,990
All Other Revenue	0	0	0
Total Revenues	<u>249,816</u>	<u>201,677</u>	<u>166,990</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction	131,600	0	95,280
Supporting Services:			
Pupils	39,133	0	0
Instructional Staff	0	0	59,319
Administration	0	0	0
Fiscal Services	0	2,743	0
Business	0	0	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	55,686	4,974	0
Pupil Transportation	0	0	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	0	0	10,643
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	23,397	73,888	0
Total Expenditures	<u>249,816</u>	<u>81,605</u>	<u>165,242</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues			
Over (Under) Expenditures	0	120,072	1,748
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	120,072	1,748
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	0	1,165,054	(99)
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,285,126</u>	<u>\$ 1,649</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

<u>Preschool Grant</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ 0	\$ 178,185
0	272
0	169,397
0	89,116
0	1,124,273
24,888	2,597,873
<u>0</u>	<u>116,812</u>
<u>24,888</u>	<u>4,275,928</u>
24,888	2,611,669
0	92,322
0	110,414
0	9,395
0	2,743
0	6,705
0	62,213
0	53,460
0	196,684
0	227,979
0	97,285
<u>24,888</u>	<u>3,470,869</u>
0	805,059
<u>0</u>	<u>460</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>460</u>
0	805,519
0	2,491,348
<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 3,296,867</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Local Sources:				
Taxes	\$ 16,543,062	\$ 17,115,254	\$ 17,115,254	\$ 0
Tuition	715,000	751,464	751,464	0
Transportation Fees	20,000	541	541	0
Investment Earnings	400,000	258,434	258,434	0
Class Material and Fees	88,300	81,319	81,319	0
Intergovernmental - State	19,908,666	20,232,823	20,232,823	0
Intergovernmental - Federal	350,000	468,552	468,552	0
All Other Revenues	273,840	105,310	105,310	0
Total Revenues	38,298,868	39,013,697	39,013,697	0
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular:				
Salaries and Wages	10,280,104	9,648,150	9,578,019	70,131
Fringe Benefits	4,300,301	3,846,286	3,846,286	0
Purchased Services	2,659,731	2,639,090	2,639,090	0
Supplies and Materials	513,311	620,306	620,306	0
Capital Outlay	100,341	8,851	8,851	0
Total Regular	17,853,788	16,762,683	16,692,552	70,131
Special:				
Salaries and Wages	1,616,733	1,384,235	1,384,235	0
Fringe Benefits	658,426	589,465	589,465	0
Purchased Services	4,341,875	4,290,193	4,290,193	0
Supplies and Materials	4,382	3,592	3,592	0
Other Expenditures	501	485	485	0
Capital Outlay	5,500	6,176	6,176	0
Total Special	6,627,417	6,274,146	6,274,146	0
Other:				
Purchased Services	269,799	486,199	486,199	0
Total Other	269,799	486,199	486,199	0
Total Instructional Services	24,751,004	23,523,028	23,452,897	70,131

(Continued)

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Support Services:				
Pupils:				
Salaries and Wages	1,084,783	991,437	991,437	0
Fringe Benefits	558,591	490,933	490,933	0
Purchased Services	603,868	628,373	628,373	0
Supplies and Materials	49,473	17,438	17,438	0
Capital Outlay	0	2,141	2,141	0
Total Pupils	<u>2,296,715</u>	<u>2,130,322</u>	<u>2,130,322</u>	<u>0</u>
Instructional Staff:				
Salaries and Wages	1,476,227	1,550,863	1,550,863	0
Fringe Benefits	857,206	895,880	895,880	0
Purchased Services	56,624	8,967	8,967	0
Supplies and Materials	32,837	44,307	44,307	0
Total Instructional Staff	<u>2,422,894</u>	<u>2,500,017</u>	<u>2,500,017</u>	<u>0</u>
Board of Education:				
Salaries and Wages	0	8,125	8,125	0
Fringe Benefits	1,612	1,550	1,550	0
Purchased Services	16,830	18,924	18,924	0
Other Expenditures	125	0	0	0
Total Board of Education	<u>18,567</u>	<u>28,599</u>	<u>28,599</u>	<u>0</u>
Administration:				
Salaries and Wages	1,495,993	1,590,912	1,590,912	0
Fringe Benefits	746,271	751,008	751,008	0
Purchased Services	327,176	266,814	266,814	0
Supplies and Materials	26,067	16,970	16,970	0
Other Expenditures	4,700	10,640	10,640	0
Capital Outlay	3,043	1,561	1,061	500
Total Administration	<u>2,603,250</u>	<u>2,637,905</u>	<u>2,637,405</u>	<u>500</u>
Fiscal Services:				
Salaries and Wages	324,995	362,357	362,357	0
Fringe Benefits	161,999	169,786	169,786	0
Purchased Services	38,990	87,450	87,450	0
Supplies and Materials	857	2,675	2,675	0
Other Expenditures	304,490	269,111	269,111	0
Capital Outlay	0	5,700	5,700	0
Total Fiscal Services	<u>831,331</u>	<u>897,079</u>	<u>897,079</u>	<u>0</u>

(Continued)

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant:				
Salaries and Wages	930,064	920,312	920,312	0
Fringe Benefits	467,091	488,390	488,390	0
Purchased Services	1,185,858	1,278,563	1,278,563	0
Supplies and Materials	145,001	234,392	234,392	0
Capital Outlay	57,449	0	0	0
Total Operation and Maintenance of Plant	<u>2,785,463</u>	<u>2,921,657</u>	<u>2,921,657</u>	<u>0</u>
Pupil Transportation:				
Salaries and Wages	797,829	806,502	806,502	0
Fringe Benefits	402,352	413,595	413,595	0
Purchased Services	119,554	87,754	87,754	0
Supplies and Materials	213,751	163,375	163,375	0
Other Expenditures	250	50	50	0
Capital Outlay	5,000	9,403	9,403	0
Total Pupil Transportation	<u>1,538,736</u>	<u>1,480,679</u>	<u>1,480,679</u>	<u>0</u>
Central:				
Salaries and Wages	180,607	180,576	180,576	0
Fringe Benefits	109,124	132,955	132,955	0
Purchased Services	20,620	27,431	27,431	0
Total Central	<u>310,351</u>	<u>340,962</u>	<u>340,962</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Support Services	<u>12,807,307</u>	<u>12,937,220</u>	<u>12,936,720</u>	<u>500</u>
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Fringe Benefits	133	317	317	0
Purchased Services	1,549	0	0	0
Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services	<u>1,682</u>	<u>317</u>	<u>317</u>	<u>0</u>
Extracurricular Activities:				
Salaries and Wages	429,574	459,972	459,972	0
Fringe Benefits	73,427	53,321	53,321	0
Purchased Services	3,944	2,264	2,264	0
Total Extracurricular Activities	<u>506,945</u>	<u>515,557</u>	<u>515,557</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>38,066,938</u>	<u>36,976,122</u>	<u>36,905,491</u>	<u>70,631</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	231,930	2,037,575	2,108,206	70,631

(Continued)

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	55,000	0	0	0
Refund of Prior Year's Expenditures	165,000	630,887	630,887	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	220,000	630,887	630,887	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	451,930	2,668,462	2,739,093	70,631
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	16,850,801	16,850,801	16,850,801	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	333,971	333,971	333,971	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 17,636,702	\$ 19,853,234	\$ 19,923,865	\$ 70,631

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021**

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL EMERGENCY RELIEF (ESSER) FUND

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental - Federal	\$ 782,225	\$ 2,176,359	\$ 658,923	\$ (1,517,436)
Total Revenues	<u>782,225</u>	<u>2,176,359</u>	<u>658,923</u>	<u>(1,517,436)</u>
Expenditures:				
Instructional Services:				
Regular:				
Salaries and Wages	626,998	1,396,929	1,396,929	0
Fringe Benefits	137,782	173,905	173,905	0
Purchased Services	0	17,899	17,899	0
Total Regular	<u>764,780</u>	<u>1,588,733</u>	<u>1,588,733</u>	<u>0</u>
Special:				
Purchased Services	0	229,311	229,311	0
Total Special	<u>0</u>	<u>229,311</u>	<u>229,311</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Instructional Services	<u>764,780</u>	<u>1,818,044</u>	<u>1,818,044</u>	<u>0</u>
Support Services:				
Pupils:				
Salaries and Wages	0	284,458	284,458	0
Fringe Benefits	0	14,819	14,819	0
Purchased Services	0	22,344	22,344	0
Total Pupils	<u>0</u>	<u>321,621</u>	<u>321,621</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Support Services	<u>0</u>	<u>321,621</u>	<u>321,621</u>	<u>0</u>
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Purchased Services	3,675	4,464	4,464	0
Supplies and Materials	13,770	13,876	13,876	0
Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services	<u>17,445</u>	<u>18,340</u>	<u>18,340</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>782,225</u>	<u>2,158,005</u>	<u>2,158,005</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	18,354	(1,499,082)	(1,517,436)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 18,354</u>	<u>\$ (1,499,082)</u>	<u>\$ (1,517,436)</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – Debt Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 3,145,165	\$ 3,145,165	\$ 0
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>2,836,253</u>	<u>2,836,253</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	308,912	308,912	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>3,444,276</u>	<u>3,444,276</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 3,753,188</u>	<u>\$ 3,753,188</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 1,737,478	\$ 1,737,478	\$ 0
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	8,984,169	8,984,169	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(7,246,691)	(7,246,691)	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	8,468,317	8,468,317	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	2,631,295	2,631,295	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 3,852,921</u>	<u>\$ 3,852,921</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

	SPECIAL TRUST FUND		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 17,039	\$ 17,039	\$ 0
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>27,969</u>	<u>27,969</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(10,930)	(10,930)	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	230,092	230,092	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	4,281	4,281	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 223,443</u>	<u>\$ 223,443</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	<u>\$ 113,120</u>	<u>\$ 113,120</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>50,329</u>	<u>50,329</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	62,791	62,791	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>369,228</u>	<u>369,228</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 432,019</u>	<u>\$ 432,019</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

	OTHER GRANT FUND		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 103,260	\$ 103,260	\$ 0
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	110,979	110,979	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(7,719)	(7,719)	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	58,116	58,116	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	50,000	50,000	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 100,397</u>	<u>\$ 100,397</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 236,719	\$ 234,966	\$ (1,753)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>238,549</u>	<u>238,549</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,830)	(3,583)	(1,753)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	441,172	441,172	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	18,993	18,993	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 458,335</u>	<u>\$ 456,582</u>	<u>\$ (1,753)</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

AUXILIARY SERVICES FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final Budget	Actual	
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 117,328	\$ 133,354	\$ 16,026
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	107,668	144,220	(36,552)
Net Change in Fund Balance	9,660	(10,866)	(20,526)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	9,144	9,144	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	9,101	9,101	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 27,905	\$ 7,379	\$ (20,526)

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

STUDENT WELLNESS AND SUCCESS FUND

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 962,849	\$ 962,512	\$ (337)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>268,760</u>	<u>306,708</u>	<u>(37,948)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	694,089	655,804	(38,285)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>540,854</u>	<u>540,854</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,234,943</u>	<u>\$ 1,196,658</u>	<u>\$ (38,285)</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 69,486</u>	<u>\$ 69,486</u>
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>14,238</u>	<u>83,724</u>	<u>(69,486)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(14,238)	(14,238)	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>14,238</u>	<u>14,238</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 93,525	\$ 74,196	\$ (19,329)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>75,632</u>	<u>71,973</u>	<u>3,659</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	17,893	2,223	(15,670)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	(8,220)	(8,220)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	4,917	4,917	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 14,590</u>	<u>\$ (1,080)</u>	<u>\$ (15,670)</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 2,549	\$ 2,549	\$ 0
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>2,549</u>	<u>2,549</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

IDEA-B FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 1,184,853	\$ 1,086,724	\$ (98,129)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	809,507	1,059,673	(250,166)
Net Change in Fund Balance	375,346	27,051	(348,295)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	(65,173)	(65,173)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	3,802	3,802	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 313,975</u>	<u>\$ (34,320)</u>	<u>\$ (348,295)</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

TITLE I DISADVANTAGED CHILDREN ASSISTANCE FUND

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 1,067,278	\$ 966,242	\$ (101,036)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	874,816	897,252	(22,436)
Net Change in Fund Balance	192,462	68,990	(123,472)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	(123,285)	(123,285)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	22,804	22,804	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 91,981	\$ (31,491)	\$ (123,472)

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 249,816	\$ 249,816	\$ 0
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	249,816	249,816	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

CLASSROOM FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FUND

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 195,828	\$ 195,828	\$ 0
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	115,007	115,007	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	80,821	80,821	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,122,442	1,122,442	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	17,203	17,203	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,220,466</u>	<u>\$ 1,220,466</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

	TITLE II-A FUND		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 228,827	\$ 157,965	\$ (70,862)
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>147,888</u>	<u>155,613</u>	<u>(7,725)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	80,939	2,352	(78,587)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	(18,481)	(18,481)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	6,649	6,649	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 69,107</u>	<u>\$ (9,480)</u>	<u>\$ (78,587)</u>

PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021***

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 26,151	\$ 26,151	\$ 0
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	24,888	24,888	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,263	1,263	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	(1,263)	(1,263)	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>



STATISTICAL SECTION



STATISTICAL TABLES

This part of the District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

Contents

Financial Trends	S 2– S 13
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial position has changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	S 14 – S 21
These schedules contain information to help the reader understand and assess the factors affecting the District's ability to generate its most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	
Debt Capacity	S 22 – S 29
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Economic and Demographic Information	S 30 – S 33
These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place and to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial information over time and among governments.	
Operating Information	S 34 – S 47
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	
Sources Note:	
Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report for the relevant year.	

This page intentionally left blank.

Piqua City School District

*Net Position by Component
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)*

	2012	2013	* 2014	* 2015
Governmental Activities:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$19,340,046	\$21,394,368	\$16,365,362	\$35,412,859
Restricted for:				
Capital Projects	27,756,367	26,783,068	28,663,014	8,580,230
Debt Service	2,070,747	2,198,752	2,224,714	2,813,093
Community Gifts and Awards	0	0	0	0
Federal and State Programs	328,593	581,067	1,273,869	1,161,290
Permanent Fund:				
Expendable	21,002	20,841	18,712	17,620
Nonexpendable	44,919	44,919	45,919	46,919
Unrestricted	8,964,093	9,149,244	(28,068,377)	(25,013,950)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>\$58,525,767</u>	<u>\$60,172,259</u>	<u>\$20,523,213</u>	<u>\$23,018,061</u>
Business-type Activities:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$297,028	\$268,486	\$207,011	\$483,878
Unrestricted	1,271,588	1,271,971	616,706	620,896
Total Business-type Activities Net Position	<u>\$1,568,616</u>	<u>\$1,540,457</u>	<u>\$823,717</u>	<u>\$1,104,774</u>
Primary Government:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$19,637,074	\$21,662,854	\$16,572,373	\$35,896,737
Restricted	30,221,628	29,628,647	32,226,228	12,619,152
Unrestricted	10,235,681	10,421,215	(27,451,671)	(24,393,054)
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$60,094,383</u>	<u>\$61,712,716</u>	<u>\$21,346,930</u>	<u>\$24,122,835</u>

* As Restated

Note: The District implemented GASB Statement 68 in 2015 and GASB Statement 75 in 2018, resulting in a significant decrease in net position due to reporting a net pension/OPEB liability.

Source: District Treasurer's Office

Piqua City School District

2016	* 2017	2018	* 2019	2020	2021
\$35,233,032	\$36,332,681	\$38,694,689	\$43,006,160	\$46,303,543	\$44,783,773
4,659,193	4,995,248	0	24,849	49,964	59,233
2,957,907	4,150,656	3,547,836	3,780,823	3,495,499	3,852,474
0	0	0	226,944	234,373	226,723
1,670,987	1,986,848	1,765,039	1,851,571	2,722,021	11,214,920
15,552	13,524	10,657	0	0	0
47,919	48,919	50,919	0	0	0
(21,576,352)	(33,855,602)	(12,401,506)	(9,951,116)	(15,365,124)	(14,539,440)
<u>\$23,008,238</u>	<u>\$13,672,274</u>	<u>\$31,667,634</u>	<u>\$38,939,231</u>	<u>\$37,440,276</u>	<u>\$45,597,683</u>
\$431,625	\$401,600	\$349,058	\$458,749	\$453,148	\$429,548
688,066	(19,148)	(12,479)	(112,029)	(399,454)	(23,462)
<u>\$1,119,691</u>	<u>\$382,452</u>	<u>\$336,579</u>	<u>\$346,720</u>	<u>\$53,694</u>	<u>\$406,086</u>
\$35,664,657	\$36,734,281	\$39,043,747	\$43,464,909	\$46,756,691	\$45,213,321
9,351,558	11,195,195	5,374,451	5,884,187	6,501,857	15,353,350
(20,888,286)	(33,874,750)	(12,413,985)	(10,063,145)	(15,764,578)	(14,562,902)
<u>\$24,127,929</u>	<u>\$14,054,726</u>	<u>\$32,004,213</u>	<u>\$39,285,951</u>	<u>\$37,493,970</u>	<u>\$46,003,769</u>

Piqua City School District

*Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)*

	2012	2013	2014	2015
Expenses				
Governmental Activities:				
Instruction	\$22,684,939	\$22,155,945	\$21,934,785	\$23,167,197
Support Services:				
Pupils	1,335,557	870,161	972,157	1,105,305
Instructional Staff	2,120,361	2,164,903	1,715,488	2,929,248
Board of Education	24,845	30,160	40,625	40,010
Administration	2,291,914	2,318,480	2,480,794	2,695,336
Fiscal Services	658,690	682,210	660,369	687,199
Business	6,432	261	263	503
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,775,724	2,912,605	2,812,103	3,166,532
Pupil Transportation	1,722,426	1,677,670	1,679,345	1,580,322
Central	302,710	228,016	236,868	1,369,176
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	257,682	189,833	136,472	191,076
Extracurricular Activities	875,739	919,219	937,821	985,661
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,223,052	1,839,145	1,554,211	1,419,981
<i>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</i>	<u>36,280,071</u>	<u>35,988,608</u>	<u>35,161,301</u>	<u>39,337,546</u>
Business-type Activities:				
Food Service	1,774,101	1,809,390	1,697,492	1,772,835
TV Station	0	0	0	0
<i>Total Business-type Activities Expenses</i>	<u>1,774,101</u>	<u>1,809,390</u>	<u>1,697,492</u>	<u>1,772,835</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Expenses</i>	<u><u>\$38,054,172</u></u>	<u><u>\$37,797,998</u></u>	<u><u>\$36,858,793</u></u>	<u><u>\$41,110,381</u></u>
Program Revenues				
Governmental Activities:				
Charges for Services				
Instruction	\$293,716	\$540,703	\$836,070	\$680,563
Support Services:				
Pupils	35	39	71	108
Pupil Transportation	51,565	45,884	46,213	49,931
Extracurricular Activities	344,182	379,305	362,582	517,498
Operating Grants and Contributions	3,452,569	2,825,291	3,097,272	5,283,836
Capital Grants and Contributions	25,793,854	0	0	6,000
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>	<u>29,935,921</u>	<u>3,791,222</u>	<u>4,342,208</u>	<u>6,537,936</u>
<i>Program Revenues</i>	<u>29,935,921</u>	<u>3,791,222</u>	<u>4,342,208</u>	<u>6,537,936</u>

Piqua City School District

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
\$23,331,406	\$26,077,417	\$12,942,670	\$22,854,305	\$28,580,114	\$31,503,783
1,281,827	2,228,050	1,370,196	2,438,201	2,446,409	2,717,738
2,019,011	2,294,068	2,031,739	2,392,598	2,668,681	2,827,086
41,484	37,803	37,823	27,235	26,688	28,302
2,380,233	2,756,091	1,307,444	2,498,617	2,862,358	2,865,017
672,639	869,154	838,096	901,620	972,891	969,750
491	580	580	580	4,007	7,285
6,566,039	3,569,768	4,040,176	2,524,505	3,251,416	3,050,599
1,653,836	1,784,827	1,469,981	1,773,964	1,655,783	2,103,225
2,106,009	2,024,940	1,952,871	1,937,323	2,214,677	2,311,294
180,753	531,216	195,287	207,216	226,382	235,918
898,912	1,018,618	667,304	1,039,743	1,058,881	831,840
1,287,472	1,256,588	1,214,058	1,177,519	1,669,021	1,372,964
<u>42,420,112</u>	<u>44,449,120</u>	<u>28,068,225</u>	<u>39,773,426</u>	<u>47,637,308</u>	<u>50,824,801</u>
1,618,415	1,849,949	1,660,399	1,556,983	1,890,657	1,734,965
0	563	56,734	107,231	72,707	71,518
<u>1,618,415</u>	<u>1,850,512</u>	<u>1,717,133</u>	<u>1,664,214</u>	<u>1,963,364</u>	<u>1,806,483</u>
<u>\$44,038,527</u>	<u>\$46,299,632</u>	<u>\$29,785,358</u>	<u>\$41,437,640</u>	<u>\$49,600,672</u>	<u>\$52,631,284</u>
\$704,407	\$835,657	\$784,111	\$912,195	\$871,014	\$861,770
82	122	183	289	0	0
45,393	49,826	44,754	42,001	17,921	541
404,401	469,922	432,246	420,200	452,641	169,397
3,710,040	4,076,841	3,763,058	5,902,468	6,393,451	17,152,926
0	178,258	0	0	0	0
<u>4,864,323</u>	<u>5,610,626</u>	<u>5,024,352</u>	<u>7,277,153</u>	<u>7,735,027</u>	<u>18,184,634</u>

(Continued)

Piqua City School District

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2012	2013	2014	2015
Business-type Activities:				
Charges for Services				
Food Service	536,698	474,457	405,110	384,424
TV Station	0	0	0	0
Operating Grants and Contributions	1,408,743	1,306,774	1,262,409	1,237,888
<i>Total Business-type Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>1,945,441</u>	<u>1,781,231</u>	<u>1,667,519</u>	<u>1,622,312</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</i>	<u>31,881,362</u>	<u>5,572,453</u>	<u>6,009,727</u>	<u>8,160,248</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue				
Governmental Activities	(6,344,150)	(32,197,386)	(30,819,093)	(32,799,610)
Business-type Activities	171,340	(28,159)	(29,973)	(150,523)
<i>Total Primary Government Net (Expense)/Revenue</i>	<u>(\$6,172,810)</u>	<u>(\$32,225,545)</u>	<u>(\$30,849,066)</u>	<u>(\$32,950,133)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental Activities:				
Property Taxes Levied for:				
General Purposes	\$9,013,333	\$8,829,511	\$9,384,129	\$9,135,206
Facilities Maintenance	144,359	195,212	169,789	161,123
Debt Service	2,065,576	2,281,813	2,331,814	2,233,206
Capital Outlay	930,571	917,366	938,183	898,235
Income Taxes	4,922,054	5,390,586	5,457,157	5,624,996
Intergovernmental, Unrestricted	15,954,919	15,601,233	16,297,871	17,551,947
Investment Earnings	95,818	156,983	239,157	434,987
Miscellaneous	436,494	471,174	306,281	196,726
Transfers	0	0	0	(431,580)
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>	<u>33,563,124</u>	<u>33,843,878</u>	<u>35,124,381</u>	<u>35,804,846</u>
Business-type Activities:				
Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	431,580
<i>Total Business-type Activities</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>431,580</u>
<i>Total Primary Government</i>	<u>\$33,563,124</u>	<u>\$33,843,878</u>	<u>\$35,124,381</u>	<u>\$36,236,426</u>
Change in Net Position				
Governmental Activities	27,218,974	1,646,492	4,305,288	3,005,236
Business-type Activities	171,340	(28,159)	(29,973)	281,057
<i>Total Primary Government Change in Net Position</i>	<u>\$27,390,314</u>	<u>\$1,618,333</u>	<u>\$4,275,315</u>	<u>\$3,286,293</u>

Source: District Treasurer's Office

Piqua City School District

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
469,789	397,791	399,101	399,553	314,635	59,444
0	0	77,325	62,360	61,620	60,992
1,163,543	1,136,358	1,194,834	1,192,942	1,294,083	2,038,439
1,633,332	1,534,149	1,671,260	1,654,855	1,670,338	2,158,875
6,497,655	7,144,775	6,695,612	8,932,008	9,405,365	20,343,509
(37,555,789)	(38,838,494)	(23,043,873)	(32,496,273)	(39,902,281)	(32,640,167)
14,917	(316,363)	(45,873)	(9,359)	(293,026)	352,392
<u>(\$37,540,872)</u>	<u>(\$39,154,857)</u>	<u>(\$23,089,746)</u>	<u>(\$32,505,632)</u>	<u>(\$40,195,307)</u>	<u>(\$32,287,775)</u>
\$9,016,592	\$9,581,540	\$10,020,733	\$9,886,732	\$10,214,411	\$10,622,047
158,350	165,267	171,503	168,621	172,920	179,337
2,224,789	2,348,637	2,381,044	2,282,618	1,785,106	1,590,366
883,256	927,938	965,147	948,581	1,322,572	1,537,194
5,947,908	6,020,378	6,673,002	6,720,246	6,029,669	7,761,427
18,509,553	19,912,421	20,087,152	18,284,577	17,614,637	18,461,210
270,484	75,389	215,402	857,439	712,083	134,743
535,034	753,230	525,250	408,151	551,928	511,250
0	0	0	(19,500)	0	0
37,545,966	39,784,800	41,039,233	39,537,465	38,403,326	40,797,574
0	1,052	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	19,500	0	0
0	1,052	0	19,500	0	0
<u>\$37,545,966</u>	<u>\$39,785,852</u>	<u>\$41,039,233</u>	<u>\$39,556,965</u>	<u>\$38,403,326</u>	<u>\$40,797,574</u>
(9,823)	946,306	17,995,360	7,041,192	(1,498,955)	8,157,407
14,917	(315,311)	(45,873)	10,141	(293,026)	352,392
<u>\$5,094</u>	<u>\$630,995</u>	<u>\$17,949,487</u>	<u>\$7,051,333</u>	<u>(\$1,791,981)</u>	<u>\$8,509,799</u>

Piqua City School District

*Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
General Fund					
Nonspendable	\$1,533	\$1,365	\$1,218	\$1,444	\$0
Restricted	0	0	0	0	0
Assigned	582,016	757,641	969,061	710,243	1,062,004
Unassigned	7,199,254	7,927,306	9,974,884	11,793,972	15,205,904
<i>Total General Fund</i>	<u>7,782,803</u>	<u>8,686,312</u>	<u>10,945,163</u>	<u>12,505,659</u>	<u>16,267,908</u>
All Other Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable	44,919	44,919	45,919	46,919	47,919
Restricted	35,123,558	38,662,999	26,964,030	12,133,198	8,826,335
Committed	0	0	0	0	0
Assigned	94,237	94,295	94,398	94,558	0
Unassigned	(144,671)	(85,589)	(486,311)	(85,760)	(438,556)
<i>Total All Other Governmental Funds</i>	<u>35,118,043</u>	<u>38,716,624</u>	<u>26,618,036</u>	<u>12,188,915</u>	<u>8,435,698</u>
<i>Total Governmental Funds</i>	<u>\$42,900,846</u>	<u>\$47,402,936</u>	<u>\$37,563,199</u>	<u>\$24,694,574</u>	<u>\$24,703,606</u>

Source: District Treasurer's Office

* As restated due to GASB 84 implementation

Piqua City School District

*				
2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
\$29,589	\$32,419	\$38,790	\$27,667	\$23,301
0	0	0	0	0
504,741	494,547	550,326	685,794	651,290
15,784,919	16,190,381	17,042,132	17,582,785	21,380,132
16,319,249	16,717,347	17,631,248	18,296,246	22,054,723
48,919	50,919	0	23,170	0
10,657,246	5,291,099	5,825,546	15,057,732	13,432,434
0	5,208,765	3,483,759	1,916,794	1,852,936
0	0	0	0	0
(258,884)	(115,298)	(8,450)	(30,978)	(21,191)
10,447,281	10,435,485	9,300,855	16,966,718	15,264,179
\$26,766,530	\$27,152,832	\$26,932,103	\$35,262,964	\$37,318,902

Piqua City School District

*Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

	2012	2013	2014	2015
Revenues:				
Local Sources:				
Taxes	\$17,066,075	\$17,828,558	\$18,257,962	\$18,064,013
Tuition	2,980	258,696	536,811	463,230
Transportation Fees	51,565	45,884	46,213	49,931
Investment Earnings	70,250	145,746	227,194	425,359
Extracurricular Activities	516,971	538,415	533,590	608,087
Class Materials and Fees	117,947	122,897	128,251	126,744
Intermediate Sources	18,594	50,857	48,494	51,900
Intergovernmental - State	17,007,252	22,106,018	30,560,017	24,443,198
Intergovernmental - Federal	3,270,878	2,662,927	2,081,121	3,122,369
All Other Revenue	436,494	471,174	306,281	196,726
Total Revenues	38,559,006	44,231,172	52,725,934	47,551,557
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction	21,694,021	21,616,288	22,024,698	23,352,039
Supporting Services:				
Pupils	1,331,123	934,030	976,990	1,146,716
Instructional Staff	2,084,488	2,130,850	1,708,970	2,982,462
Board of Education	24,845	30,160	40,625	40,010
Administration	2,293,806	2,269,621	2,383,929	2,746,871
Fiscal Services	654,313	678,113	661,744	690,556
Business	6,432	261	263	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,732,303	2,618,058	2,770,650	3,171,345
Pupil Transportation	1,563,661	1,535,300	1,571,452	1,654,442
Central	294,528	217,670	246,910	207,876
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	255,659	187,306	133,943	196,312
Extracurricular Activities	792,826	836,366	855,359	981,075
Capital Outlay	3,532,815	3,603,325	26,266,836	20,408,370
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	29,831,000	1,395,000	1,480,000	6,528,749
Interest and Fiscal Charges	954,701	1,676,566	1,444,155	1,430,754
Total Expenditures	68,046,521	39,728,914	62,566,524	65,537,577
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(29,487,515)	4,502,258	(9,840,590)	(17,986,020)

Piqua City School District

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
\$18,111,354	\$19,138,691	\$20,316,226	\$20,047,884	\$19,397,473	\$21,608,631
499,535	634,995	577,358	725,027	714,351	751,464
45,393	49,826	44,754	42,001	17,921	541
270,566	75,511	207,860	844,086	703,640	134,283
486,277	547,708	528,297	512,417	524,425	198,131
122,996	122,876	110,702	94,951	84,879	81,572
9,829	222,887	47,903	29,142	80,173	89,116
19,662,848	20,958,329	21,156,167	21,261,548	21,294,003	22,319,036
2,547,922	2,948,613	3,051,764	2,887,886	2,339,762	5,621,859
535,034	753,230	525,250	408,151	551,928	511,250
<u>42,291,754</u>	<u>45,452,666</u>	<u>46,566,281</u>	<u>46,853,093</u>	<u>45,708,555</u>	<u>51,315,883</u>
23,326,291	24,251,042	24,987,579	25,371,710	26,309,914	29,008,483
1,317,598	2,109,129	2,250,423	2,621,386	2,295,605	2,563,013
1,976,444	2,159,597	2,739,503	2,486,528	2,469,102	2,666,666
41,484	37,803	37,823	27,235	26,688	28,302
2,377,320	2,891,760	2,580,850	2,708,243	2,617,192	2,653,883
675,986	826,190	896,098	906,853	925,359	946,245
0	0	0	0	3,427	6,705
2,741,635	3,172,949	2,872,142	2,858,595	3,107,642	2,923,348
1,573,094	1,721,063	1,567,424	1,979,102	1,405,363	1,841,306
233,052	336,346	296,315	281,296	333,736	342,087
170,791	521,985	187,591	194,171	205,898	214,404
882,549	930,781	934,743	1,051,849	962,491	734,422
4,109,029	1,541,419	3,863,645	3,842,679	4,076,764	2,639,250
1,661,555	1,661,954	1,708,192	1,754,487	2,330,842	1,572,924
1,336,756	1,300,988	1,258,850	1,221,168	1,615,642	1,268,887
<u>42,423,584</u>	<u>43,463,006</u>	<u>46,181,178</u>	<u>47,305,302</u>	<u>48,685,665</u>	<u>49,409,925</u>
(131,830)	1,989,660	385,103	(452,209)	(2,977,110)	1,905,958

(Continued)

Piqua City School District

*Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

	2012	2013	2014	2015
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	1,000	6,987
Certificates of Participation Issued	0	0	0	0
General Obligation Notes Issued	29,086,000	0	0	0
General Obligation Bonds Issued	29,030,000	0	0	0
Premium on Debt Issuance	361,265	0	0	245,182
Refunding Bonds Issued	0	0	0	4,865,000
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	0	0	0	0
Other Financing Sources - Leases	0	0	0	0
Transfers In	300,079	302,982	0	703,046
Transfers Out	(300,079)	(302,982)	0	(703,046)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>58,477,265</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>5,117,169</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$28,989,750</u>	<u>\$4,502,258</u>	<u>(\$9,839,590)</u>	<u>(\$12,868,851)</u>
 Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	 47.75%	 8.45%	 8.24%	 17.89%

Source: District Treasurer's Office

Piqua City School District

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
0	73,264	1,199	1,075	161,010	460
0	0	0	0	10,000,000	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	2,020,036	0
0	0	0	0	16,219,281	0
0	0	0	0	(17,092,356)	0
142,306	0	0	0	0	149,520
418,032	4,127,223	3,868,457	2,250,000	502,316	1,108,798
(418,032)	(4,127,223)	(3,868,457)	(2,250,000)	(502,316)	(1,108,798)
142,306	73,264	1,199	1,075	11,307,971	149,980
\$10,476	\$2,062,924	\$386,302	(\$451,134)	\$8,330,861	\$2,055,938
7.12%	7.06%	6.81%	6.98%	8.81%	6.05%

Piqua City School District

*Assessed Valuations and Estimated True Values of Taxable Property
(per \$1,000 of assessed value)
Last Ten Calendar Years*

Tax year	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Real Property				
Assessed	\$396,188,850	\$397,123,530	\$371,221,370	\$369,583,590
Actual	1,131,968,143	1,134,638,657	1,060,632,486	1,055,953,114
Public Utility				
Assessed	5,109,850	5,745,070	5,843,490	6,167,950
Actual	14,599,571	16,414,486	16,695,686	17,622,714
Total				
Assessed	401,298,700	402,868,600	377,064,860	375,751,540
Actual	1,146,567,714	1,151,053,143	1,077,328,172	1,073,575,828
Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value	35.00%	35.00%	35.00%	35.00%
Total Direct Tax Rate	49.87	49.88	50.45	50.46

Source: Miami County Auditor

Presented on a calendar year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the County.

Assessed value of Real Property is at 35%. Assessed value of Public Utility is at 35%.

Piqua City School District

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
\$377,749,340	\$380,414,560	\$382,380,920	\$384,567,020	\$416,499,190	\$420,633,280
1,079,283,829	1,086,898,743	1,092,516,914	1,098,762,914	1,189,997,686	1,201,809,371
6,902,690	7,570,670	8,085,240	8,979,590	9,675,060	9,925,390
19,721,971	21,630,486	23,100,686	25,655,971	27,643,029	28,358,257
384,652,030	387,985,230	390,466,160	393,546,610	426,174,250	430,558,670
1,099,005,800	1,108,529,229	1,115,617,600	1,124,418,885	1,217,640,715	1,230,167,628
35.00%	35.00%	35.00%	35.00%	35.00%	35.00%
50.52	50.41	50.38	50.05	48.54	48.39

Piqua City School District

*Property Tax Rates of Direct and Overlapping Governments
(per \$1,000 of assessed value)
Last Ten Calendar Years*

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Direct District Rates					
General Fund	39.80	39.80	40.22	40.23	40.16
Bond Retirement Fund	7.27	7.28	6.93	6.93	7.06
Permanent Improvement Fund	2.80	2.80	3.30	3.30	3.30
Total	49.87	49.88	50.45	50.46	50.52
Overlapping Rates					
City of Piqua	4.42	4.42	4.42	4.47	4.49
Joint Vocational School	5.32	5.32	5.32	5.32	5.32
Miami County	8.81	8.81	8.81	8.81	8.81
Forest Hill Cemetery	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Springcreek Township	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80
Washington Township	5.10	5.10	5.10	5.10	5.10
Piqua Library	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30
Miami County Health District	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40

Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.02 and 5705.07 require a vote of the people for any millage exceeding the "unvoted" or "inside" millage.

Source:

Miami County Auditor's Office
Miami County Treasurer's Office

Piqua City School District

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
40.16	40.38	40.17	39.86	39.89
6.95	6.70	6.58	4.18	4.00
3.30	3.30	3.30	4.50	4.50
<u>50.41</u>	<u>50.38</u>	<u>50.05</u>	<u>48.54</u>	<u>48.39</u>
4.56	4.50	4.48	4.47	4.47
5.26	5.22	4.90	6.40	6.40
8.82	9.22	9.22	9.21	9.21
0.50	0.50	0.50	0.70	0.70
4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80
5.10	5.10	5.10	5.10	5.10
1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30
0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40



Piqua City School District

*Principal Taxpayers
Real Estate and Public Utilities Tax
Current Year and Nine Years Ago*

		Calendar Year 2020		
Name of Taxpayer	Nature of Business	Assessed Value	Rank	Percent of Total Assessed Value
Vectren Energy	Natural Gas	\$5,212,340	1	1.21%
HarveyCo LLC	Real Estate	2,960,450	2	0.69%
Dayton Power and Light Co.	Electricity	2,725,410	3	0.63%
Wal-Mart	Retail	2,537,500	4	0.59%
Teeters Real Estate	Real Estate	2,420,750	5	0.56%
HCF Realty of Garbry Ridge Inc.	Real Estate	2,410,500	6	0.56%
Miami Valley Realty	Real Estate	2,227,800	7	0.52%
Evenflo Juvenile	Manufacturer - Juvenile Furniture	2,165,040	8	0.50%
Hartzell Propeller Inc.	Aircraft Propeller Design	2,028,450	9	0.47%
Piqua Materials Inc.	Industrial Materials	1,986,130	10	0.46%
Subtotal		26,674,370		6.19%
All Others		403,884,300		93.81%
Total		<u>\$430,558,670</u>		<u>100.00%</u>

		Calendar Year 2011		
Name of Taxpayer	Nature of Business	Assessed Value	Rank	Percent of Total Assessed Value
Midamco	Hospitality	\$4,825,900	1	1.21%
Harvey A Tolson Enterprises	Real Estate	3,724,630	2	0.93%
Wal-Mart	Retail	3,180,870	3	0.79%
Miami Valley Realty	Real Estate	2,324,010	4	0.58%
Evenflo Juvenile	Manufacturer - Juvenile Furniture	2,161,150	5	0.54%
Med-Terra Inc.	Real Estate	2,142,380	6	0.53%
Home Depot Inc.	Retail	2,096,970	7	0.52%
Jackson Tube	Manufacturer - Steel Tubing	1,960,010	8	0.49%
Dayton Power and Light Co.	Electricity	1,943,080	9	0.48%
Pioneer Rural Electric	Electricity	1,625,810	10	0.41%
Subtotal		25,984,810		6.48%
All Others		375,313,890		93.52%
Total		<u>\$401,298,700</u>		<u>100.00%</u>

Source: Miami County Auditor - Land and Buildings
Based on valuation of property in 2020 and 2011

Presented on a calendar year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the County.

Piqua City School District

*Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Years*

Collection Year	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Total Tax Levy	\$12,837,246	\$14,469,502	\$14,375,763
Collections within the Fiscal Year of the Levy			
Current Tax Collections	12,454,909	14,060,718	13,864,575
Percent of Levy Collected	97.02%	97.17%	96.44%
Delinquent Tax Collections (1)	<u>432,918</u>	<u>422,679</u>	<u>481,497</u>
Total Tax Collections	12,887,827	14,483,397	14,346,072
Percent of Total Tax Collections To Tax Levy	100.39%	100.10%	99.79%
Accumulated Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	1,172,973	1,140,871	1,029,644
Percentage of Accumulated Delinquent Taxes to Total Tax Levy	9.14%	7.88%	7.16%

(1) The County does not currently identify delinquent tax collections by tax year.

Source: Miami County Auditor's Office

Presented on a calendar year basis because that is the manner
in which the information is maintained by the County.

Piqua City School District

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
\$14,466,849	\$14,569,702	\$14,621,570	\$14,949,067	\$15,022,207	\$15,013,219	\$14,917,390
13,981,355	14,083,891	14,169,998	14,585,137	14,660,709	14,578,833	14,474,447
96.64%	96.67%	96.91%	97.57%	97.59%	97.11%	97.03%
487,500	548,675	544,794	494,998	443,029	428,344	373,752
14,468,855	14,632,566	14,714,792	15,080,135	15,103,738	15,007,177	14,848,199
100.01%	100.43%	100.64%	100.88%	100.54%	99.96%	99.54%
1,033,559	1,016,671	979,822	858,618	795,848	853,033	937,901
7.14%	6.98%	6.70%	5.74%	5.30%	5.68%	6.29%

Piqua City School District

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Years

	*			
	2012	2013	2014	2015
Governmental Activities (1)				
Certificates of Participation	\$3,770,000	\$3,770,000	\$3,770,000	\$3,770,000
General Obligation Bonds Payable	36,751,472	35,454,737	34,043,453	32,507,741
Capital Leases	0	0	0	0
Total Primary Government	<u>\$40,521,472</u>	<u>\$39,224,737</u>	<u>\$37,813,453</u>	<u>\$36,277,741</u>
Population (2)				
Piqua City	20,592	20,619	20,699	20,759
Outstanding Debt Per Capita	\$1,968	\$1,902	\$1,827	\$1,748
Income (3) (a)				
Personal (in thousands)	\$784,493	\$836,492	\$847,914	\$854,627
Percentage of Personal Income	5.17%	4.69%	4.46%	4.24%

* As Restated

Sources:

- (1) District Treasurer's Office
- (2) US Bureau of Census of Population
- (3) US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis
- (a) Per Capita Income is only available by County. Total Personal Income is a calculation based on previous calendar year.

Piqua City School District

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
\$3,770,000	\$3,770,000	\$3,770,000	\$3,770,000	\$14,121,963	\$13,535,281
30,805,803	29,108,865	27,366,927	25,579,989	24,670,033	23,792,670
120,751	93,797	65,605	36,118	5,276	126,872
<u>\$34,696,554</u>	<u>\$32,972,662</u>	<u>\$31,202,532</u>	<u>\$29,386,107</u>	<u>\$38,797,272</u>	<u>\$37,454,823</u>
20,790	20,906	20,987	21,200	21,332	20,354
\$1,669	\$1,577	\$1,487	\$1,386	\$1,819	\$1,840
\$868,627	\$938,178	\$902,126	\$961,208	\$927,259	\$876,464
3.99%	3.51%	3.46%	3.06%	4.18%	4.27%

Piqua City School District

*Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Years*

Year	*	2012	2013	2014	2015
Population (1)		20,592	20,619	20,699	20,759
Estimated Actual Value		1,146,567,714	1,151,053,143	1,077,328,172	1,073,575,828
General Bonded Debt (2)					
General Obligation Bonds		36,751,472	35,454,737	34,043,453	32,507,741
Resources Available to Pay Principal (3)		2,070,747	2,198,752	2,224,714	2,813,093
Net General Bonded Debt		34,680,725	33,255,985	31,818,739	29,694,648
Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value		3.02%	2.89%	2.95%	2.77%
Net Bonded Debt per Capita		\$1,684	\$1,613	\$1,537	\$1,430

* As Restated

Source:

(1) U.S. Bureau of Census of Population

(2) Includes all general obligation bonded debt supported by property taxes

(3) Includes only Debt Service funds available for general obligation bonded debt supported by property taxes.

Piqua City School District

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
20,790	20,906	20,987	21,200	21,332	20,354
1,099,005,800	1,108,529,229	1,115,617,600	1,124,418,885	1,217,640,715	1,230,167,628
30,805,803	29,108,865	27,366,927	25,579,989	24,670,033	23,792,670
2,957,907	4,150,656	3,547,836	3,780,823	3,495,499	3,852,474
27,847,896	24,958,209	23,819,091	21,799,166	21,174,534	19,940,196
2.53%	2.25%	2.14%	1.94%	1.74%	1.62%
\$1,339	\$1,194	\$1,135	\$1,028	\$993	\$980



Piqua City School District

*Computation of Direct and Overlapping
Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities
June 30, 2021*

Jurisdiction	Gross Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to Piqua City School District (1)	Amount Applicable to Piqua City School District
Direct:			
Piqua City School District	\$37,454,823	100.00%	\$37,454,823
Overlapping:			
Miami County	10,609,006	16.41%	<u>1,740,938</u>
		Subtotal	<u>1,740,938</u>
		Total	<u><u>\$39,195,761</u></u>

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council, June 2021

(1) Overlapping percentage was calculated by dividing each overlapping subdivision's assessed valuation within the District by the subdivision's total assessed valuation.

Piqua City School District

*Debt Limitations
Last Ten Years*

	*		
	2012	2013	2014
Net Assessed Valuation	\$401,298,700	\$402,868,600	\$377,064,860
Legal Debt Limitation (%) (1)	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%
Legal Debt Limitation (\$) (1)	36,116,883	36,258,174	33,935,837
Applicable District Debt Outstanding	36,751,472	35,454,737	34,043,453
Less: Applicable Debt Service Fund Amounts (2)	(2,186,831)	(2,297,573)	(2,320,114)
Net Indebtedness Subject to Limitation	34,564,641	33,157,164	31,723,339
Overall Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$1,552,242</u>	<u>\$3,101,010</u>	<u>\$2,212,498</u>
Debt Margin as a Percentage of Debt Limit	4.30%	8.55%	6.52%
Legal Debt Limitation (%) (1)	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%
Legal Debt Limitation (\$) (1)	401,299	402,869	377,065
Applicable District Debt Outstanding	0	0	0
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$401,299</u>	<u>\$402,869</u>	<u>\$377,065</u>
Legal Debt Limitation (%) (1)	0.90%	0.90%	0.90%
Legal Debt Limitation (\$) (1)	3,611,688	3,625,817	3,393,584
Applicable District Debt Outstanding	0	0	0
Unvoted Energy Conservation			
Loans Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$3,611,688</u>	<u>\$3,625,817</u>	<u>\$3,393,584</u>

* As Restated

- (1) Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for overall debt, 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt, and 9/10 of 1% for energy conservation debt.
- (2) Includes only Debt Service funds available for general obligation bonded debt supported by property taxes.

Piqua City School District

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
\$375,751,540	\$384,652,030	\$387,985,230	\$390,466,160	\$393,546,610	\$426,174,250	\$430,558,670
9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%
33,817,639	34,618,683	34,918,671	35,141,954	35,419,195	38,355,683	38,750,280
32,507,741	30,805,803	28,665,000	26,985,000	25,260,000	23,494,281	22,489,281
(2,813,093)	(2,957,907)	(4,150,656)	(3,547,836)	(3,780,823)	(3,495,499)	(3,852,474)
29,694,648	27,847,896	24,514,344	23,437,164	21,479,177	19,998,782	18,636,807
\$4,122,991	\$6,770,787	\$10,404,327	\$11,704,790	\$13,940,018	\$18,356,901	\$20,113,473
12.19%	19.56%	29.80%	33.31%	39.36%	47.86%	51.91%
0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%
375,752	384,652	387,985	390,466	393,547	426,174	430,559
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
\$375,752	\$384,652	\$387,985	\$390,466	\$393,547	\$426,174	\$430,559
0.90%	0.90%	0.90%	0.90%	0.90%	0.90%	0.90%
3,381,764	3,461,868	3,491,867	3,514,195	3,541,919	3,835,568	3,875,028
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
\$3,381,764	\$3,461,868	\$3,491,867	\$3,514,195	\$3,541,919	\$3,835,568	\$3,875,028

Piqua City School District

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Years

Calendar Year	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Population ⁽¹⁾					
Piqua City	20,592	20,619	20,699	20,759	20,790
Miami County	102,846	103,125	103,421	103,970	104,224
Income ^{(2) (a)}					
Total Personal (in thousands)	784,493	836,492	847,914	854,627	868,627
Per Capita	38,097	40,569	40,964	41,169	41,781
Unemployment Rate ⁽³⁾					
Federal	8.9%	8.1%	7.2%	5.6%	5.0%
State	8.6%	7.2%	7.5%	5.2%	4.7%
Miami County	8.7%	7.0%	6.7%	4.5%	3.9%
Fiscal Year	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
School Enrollment ⁽⁴⁾					
Grades PK - 3	1,238	1,232	1,093	1,125	1,130
Grades 4 - 6	792	787	876	824	818
Grades 7 - 8	562	551	525	545	539
Grades 9 - 12	1,116	1,135	1,110	1,040	1,015
Total	<u>3,708</u>	<u>3,705</u>	<u>3,604</u>	<u>3,534</u>	<u>3,502</u>

Sources:

- (1) US Bureau of Census of Population - Amounts may change as updated information becomes available.
- (2) US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis
 - (a) Per Capita Income is only available by County.
Total Personal Income is a calculation. Amounts may change as updated information becomes available.
- (3) State Department of Labor Statistics
- (4) District Treasurer's Office

Piqua City School District

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
20,906	20,987	21,200	21,332	20,354
104,679	105,122	106,222	106,987	108,774
938,178	902,126	961,208	927,259	876,464
44,876	42,985	45,340	43,468	43,061
4.6%	3.9%	3.7%	3.5%	6.7%
4.9%	4.9%	4.0%	4.1%	5.6%
4.3%	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	4.3%
2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
1,093	1,115	1,075	1,065	1,066
797	794	800	805	762
556	567	531	508	514
1,046	1,004	1,050	1,040	1,024
3,492	3,480	3,456	3,418	3,366



Piqua City School District

*Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago*

Employer	Nature of Business	2021	
		Number of Employees	Rank
Spalding & Evenflo Company Inc.	Manufacturer - Juvenile Furniture	637	1
Walmart Stores Inc.	Retail Store	445	2
Piqua City Schools	Public School District	355	3
Tailwind Technologies	Manufacturer - Aircraft Propellers	331	4
United Parcel Services	Parcel delivery servicer	304	5
Crane Pumps & Systems Inc.	Manufacturer - Industrial Water Pumps	280	6
Industry Products	Manufacturer - Auto Industry Seals	268	7
City of Piqua	Municipal Government	243	8
Home Depot	Retail Store - Construction	219	9
Apex Aluminum Die	Manufacturer - Die Cutting	209	10
Total		<u>3,291</u>	
Total Employment within the District (1)		<u>NA</u>	

Employer	Nature of Business	2012	
		Number of Employees	Rank
Industry Products	Die Cutting, Silk Screening	350	1
Piqua City Schools	Public School District	337	2
Evenflo Company, Inc.	Manufacturer - Juvenile Furniture	285	3
Hartzell Propeller Inc.	Manufacturer - Aircraft Propellers	268	4
Crane Pumps & Systems	Manufacturer - Industrial Pumps	260	5
Jackson Tub Service	Manufacturer - Steel Tubing	160	6
Miami Valley Steel	Manufacturer - Steel Products	140	7
Nitto Denko Automotive Ohio Inc.	Manufacturer - Auto Industry Seals	122	8
Hartzell Fan Inc.	Manufacturer - Industrial Aire Handlers	101	9
Hobart Brothers - Piqua FMO	Manufacturer - Welding Wire	94	10
Total		<u>2,117</u>	
Total Employment within the District (1)		<u>8,961</u>	

Sources: District Treasurer's Office

(1) Not Available

Piqua City School District

*School District Employees by Type
Last Ten Years*

	2012	2013	2014	2015
Supervisory				
Instructional Administrators	4.00	4.00	3.00	2.00
Noninstructional Administrators	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00
Consultants/Supervisors of Instruction	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Principals	9.00	8.00	8.00	10.00
Assistant Principals	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Instruction				
Classroom Teachers:				
Kindergarten Center	11.00	11.00	12.00	13.00
Primary: Grades 1-3	44.00	43.00	43.00	45.00
Intermediate: Grades 4-6	42.00	42.00	42.00	41.00
Junior High School	25.00	24.00	23.00	22.00
High School	42.00	42.00	36.00	36.00
Student Services				
Guidance Counselors	6.00	5.00	4.00	3.00
Psychologists	2.50	2.50	2.50	3.00
Speech and Hearing Specialists	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Nurses	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Physical Education	6.00	6.00	6.00	5.00
Fine Arts	13.00	12.00	12.00	13.00
Support Services				
Clerical/Secretaries	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00
EMIS Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Food Service	29.00	25.00	27.00	27.00
Library Aides	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Maintenance/Grounds	18.00	18.00	20.00	20.00
Parents as Teachers	3.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
Transportation	21.00	21.00	21.00	20.00
Tutors/Aides	15.00	11.00	11.00	14.00
Technology	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
<i>Total Employees</i>	<u>336.50</u>	<u>320.50</u>	<u>317.50</u>	<u>321.00</u>

Method: 1.00 for each full-time, 0.50 for each part-time and 0.25 for each seasonal employee

Source: District Treasurer's Office

Piqua City School District

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
6.00	6.00	10.00	10.00	11.00	11.00
3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
13.00	16.00	14.00	14.00	13.00	13.00
45.00	46.00	45.00	46.00	48.00	49.00
41.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	43.00
25.00	24.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
40.00	41.00	44.00	43.00	45.00	43.00
7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
5.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00
13.00	14.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
22.00	23.00	22.00	21.00	19.00	18.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
30.00	31.00	31.00	30.00	34.00	32.00
9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	18.00	19.00
3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00
20.00	19.00	21.00	21.00	22.00	22.00
12.00	10.00	9.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
335.00	346.00	353.00	356.00	361.00	355.00

Piqua City School District

*Operating Indicators - Cost per Pupil
Last Ten Years*

Fiscal Year	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Enrollment	3,708	3,705	3,604	3,534	3,502
Modified Accrual Basis					
Operating Expenditures	38,960,521	39,728,914	62,566,524	65,537,577	42,423,584
Cost per Pupil	10,507	10,723	17,360	18,545	12,114
Percentage of Change	7.4%	2.1%	61.9%	6.8%	(34.68%)
Accrual Basis					
Expenses	36,280,071	35,988,608	35,161,301	39,337,546	42,420,112
Cost per Pupil	9,784	9,714	9,756	11,131	12,113
Percentage of Change	3.2%	(0.72%)	0.4%	14.1%	8.8%
Teaching Staff	192	188	180	179	190

Source: District Treasurer's Office and Ohio Department of Education

Piqua City School District

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
3,492	3,480	3,456	3,418	3,366
43,463,006	46,181,178	47,305,302	48,685,665	49,409,925
12,446	13,270	13,688	14,244	14,679
2.7%	6.6%	3.1%	4.1%	3.1%
44,449,120	28,068,225	39,773,426	47,637,308	50,824,801
12,729	8,066	11,509	13,937	15,099
5.1%	(36.64%)	42.7%	21.1%	8.3%
200	200	202	205	199

Piqua City School District

Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Years

	2012	2013	2014	2015
Governmental Activities				
Support Services				
Pupils				
Enrollment	3,708	3,705	3,604	3,534
Graduates	239	257	251	272
Percent of Students with Disabilities	16.50%	14.50%	17.28%	15.19%
Percent of Students with English as Second Language	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.2%
Administration				
School Attendance Rate	95.0%	94.5%	94.9%	94.6%
Operation and Maintenance of Plant				
District Square Footage Maintained	608,145	608,145	608,145	603,812
Pupil Transportation				
Average Daily Students Transported	1,955	1,971	1,834	2,180
Average Miles Driven per Day	1,671	1,704	1,505	1,576
Average Miles per Bus	14,322	14,605	12,900	12,895
Number of Buses	21	21	21	22
Business-Type Activities				
Food Service				
Student Meals Served Daily	2,559	2,145	1,934	1,895
Free/Reduced Price Meals Daily	1,660	1,531	1,437	1,353
Percentage of Free/Reduced Price Meals Daily	64.87%	71.38%	74.30%	71.40%
Student Breakfasts Served Daily	1,183	1,089	989	856
Free/Reduced Price Breakfasts Daily	1,019	946	875	735
Percentage of Free/Reduced Price Breakfasts Daily	86.14%	86.87%	88.47%	85.87%

Source: District Treasurer's Office

Piqua City School District

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
3,502	3,492	3,480	3,456	3,418	3,366
249	239	226	257	246	252
20.50%	12.86%	12.20%	12.93%	14.00%	15.40%
0.2%	0.5%	0.1%	0.2%	0.7%	0.9%
94.7%	94.2%	93.9%	93.6%	97.7%	92.90%
546,992	546,992	546,992	546,992	546,992	546,992
2,259	1,850	1,947	1,836	2,040	1,512
1,663	1,490	1,637	1,810	1,773	1,759
12,240	12,771	14,031	15,514	10,175	12,772
22	21	21	21	23	23
1,893	1,904	1,985	1,948	1,940	1,907
1,363	1,323	1,304	1,269	1,277	1,907
72.00%	69.49%	65.69%	65.14%	65.82%	100.00%
802	764	890	879	912	2,184
700	658	729	698	723	2,184
87.28%	86.13%	81.91%	79.41%	79.28%	100.00%

Piqua City School District

*Operating Indicators - Teacher Base Salaries
Last Ten Years*

Fiscal Year	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
District Average Salary	55,346	53,947	53,151	54,812	56,696
County Average Salary	52,945	53,440	53,491	54,026	54,566
State Average Salary	58,119	57,966	57,635	55,242	57,154

Source: District Treasurer's Office and Ohio Department of Education

*Operating Indicators - Teachers by Education
Last Ten Years*

Fiscal Year	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Bachelor's Degree	13	13	14	17	21
Bachelor + 15	3	7	3	7	7
Bachelor + 30	14	17	20	13	12
Masters Degree	99	92	90	85	91
Masters Degree + 10	41	37	35	35	42
Masters Degree + 30	22	22	18	22	17
Total	192	188	180	179	190

Source: District Treasurer's Office

Piqua City School District

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
58,210	60,856	63,341	64,034	65,971
54,279	55,361	57,790	59,192	60,656
58,690	60,433	62,353	63,916	65,754

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
26	26	27	28	25
3	2	1	3	2
16	18	21	17	23
83	83	74	82	77
54	51	61	56	51
18	20	18	19	21
200	200	202	205	199

Piqua City School District

Capital Asset Statistics by Building Last Ten Years

	2012	2013	2014	2015
Secondary				
Piqua Senior High School				
Square Footage	185,375	185,375	185,375	186,244
Capacity (students)	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	1,116	1,133	1,110	1,040
Piqua Junior High School				
Square Footage	126,000	126,000	126,000	113,159
Capacity (students)	800	800	800	800
Enrollment	561	554	525	548
Intermediate				
Bennett Intermediate School				
Square Footage	48,739	48,739	48,739	N/A
Capacity (students)	800	800	800	N/A
Enrollment	332	345	301	N/A
Wilder Intermediate School				
Square Footage	47,651	47,651	47,651	N/A
Capacity (students)	800	800	800	N/A
Enrollment	260	265	282	N/A
Washington Intermediate School				
Square Footage	35,523	35,523	35,523	N/A
Capacity (students)	360	360	360	N/A
Enrollment	268	256	293	N/A
Central Intermediate School				
Square Footage	N/A	N/A	N/A	105,579
Capacity (students)	N/A	N/A	N/A	859
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	822
Primary				
Favorite Hill Primary School				
Square Footage	40,366	40,366	40,366	N/A
Capacity (students)	400	400	400	N/A
Enrollment	316	321	298	N/A
High Street Primary School				
Square Footage	20,816	20,816	20,816	N/A
Capacity (students)	360	360	360	N/A
Enrollment	291	288	245	N/A

Piqua City School District

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
186,244	186,244	186,244	186,244	186,244	186,244
1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
1,015	1,046	1,004	1,050	1,040	1,024
113,159	113,159	113,159	113,159	113,159	113,159
800	800	800	800	800	800
539	557	567	531	508	514
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
105,579	105,579	105,579	105,579	105,579	105,579
859	859	859	859	859	859
818	797	794	800	805	762
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

(Continued)

Piqua City School District

Capital Asset Statistics by Building Last Ten Years

	2012	2013	2014	2015
Springcreek Primary School (Old)				
Square Footage	25,326	25,326	25,326	N/A
Capacity (students)	360	360	360	N/A
Enrollment	274	266	277	N/A
Springcreek Primary School (New)				
Square Footage	N/A	N/A	N/A	71,000
Capacity (students)	N/A	N/A	N/A	600
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	541
Nicklin Avenue Learning Center				
Square Footage	21,519	21,519	21,519	N/A
Capacity (students)	375	375	375	N/A
Enrollment	290	277	273	N/A
Washington Primary School				
Square Footage	N/A	N/A	N/A	71,000
Capacity (students)	N/A	N/A	N/A	600
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	583
All Other				
Central Administration Building				
Square Footage	13,830	13,830	13,830	13,830
Transportation Building (1)				
Square Footage	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
Maintenance Building (1)				
Square Footage	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000

Source: District Treasurer's Office

Central Intermediate, Springcreek Primary, and Washington Primary were constructed in fiscal year 2015.

(1) Relocated to high school in fiscal year 2020.

Piqua City School District

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
71,005	71,005	71,005	71,005	71,005	71,005
600	600	600	600	600	600
556	513	554	503	522	498
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
71,005	71,005	71,005	71,005	71,005	71,005
600	600	600	600	600	600
574	579	561	572	543	568
13,830	13,830	9,138	9,138	9,138	9,138
16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	0	0
27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	0	0

Piqua City School District

*Educational and Operating Statistics
Last Ten Years*

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Cost per Student (ODE)					
Piqua (1)	9,613	9,475	9,554	10,928	9,553
Ohio (Average) (1)	10,697	10,149	10,357	9,904	9,837
Attendance Rate					
Piqua	95.00%	94.50%	94.90%	94.60%	94.70%
Ohio (Average) (1)	94.50%	94.20%	94.30%	94.10%	94.10%
Graduation Rate					
Piqua	92.60%	88.50%	88.50%	90.40%	85.90%
Ohio (Average) (1)	81.30%	82.20%	82.20%	83.00%	83.00%

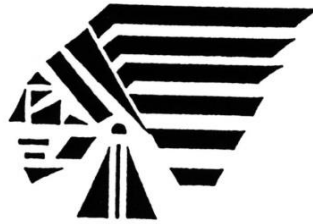
Source:

District's Student Records and Ohio Department of Education

(1) ODE calculation is not based on GAAP financial reports.

Piqua City School District

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
9,968	9,776	10,032	10,319	10,721
9,149	9,356	9,724	9,883	10,336
94.20%	93.90%	93.60%	97.70%	92.90%
93.90%	93.70%	93.50%	N/A	N/A
87.50%	90.70%	90.80%	88.20%	89.50%
83.50%	84.10%	85.90%	87.20%	N/A



OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



PIQUA CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

MIAMI COUNTY

AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



Certified for Release 3/10/2022

88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215
Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370

This report is a matter of public record and is available online at
www.ohioauditor.gov